

Quarterly Report to Shareholders

Scotiabank reports second quarter results

TORONTO, May 29, 2018 - Scotiabank reported second quarter net income of \$2,177 million compared to \$2,061 million in the same period last year. Diluted earnings per share were \$1.70, compared to \$1.62 in the same period a year ago. Return on equity was 14.9%, the same as last year.

"We are pleased with the performance of our businesses this quarter, which demonstrates the strength of our personal and commercial businesses, both in International Banking as well as in Canada," said Brian Porter, President and CEO of Scotiabank. "Our diversified business model continues to contribute to our overall performance and we remain focused on investments in digital banking and improving the customer experience.

"Canadian Banking delivered strong commercial banking results, along with growth in its personal banking business driven by solid loan growth, margin expansion and better credit performance. We completed the acquisition of Jarislowsky Fraser, effective May 1, one of Canada's leading independent investment firms, which aligns with our strategic commitment to diversify and grow our global wealth management business.

"International Banking reported strong results with another quarter of double-digit earnings growth. This was driven by continued momentum in the Pacific Alliance region, better credit performance and productivity gains. Recently announced acquisitions in Chile, Colombia and Peru, all expected to close in the second half of this fiscal year, will further grow our customer base and improve our presence in the Pacific Alliance region.

"The Bank's Common Equity Tier 1 ratio climbed to 12.0% this quarter, which supports both further investment in and growth of the Bank. The recently announced acquisitions in Chile, Colombia, Peru and here in Canada are examples of strategically deploying our capital to deliver stronger market positions and improve connectivity throughout our various operations.

"We are pleased with our performance over the first half of 2018, with earnings per share up 12%. We are committed to making the investments to build a better bank for our customers across our footprint which will drive continued growth for the Bank."



Live audio Web broadcast of the Bank's analysts' conference call. See page 70 for details.



Financial Highlights

| | As at and for the three months ended | | | For the six months ended | | |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| (Unaudited) | April 30 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | January 31 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | April 30 2017 | April 30 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | April 30 2017 | |
| Operating results (\$ millions) Net interest income Non-interest income Total revenue Provision for credit losses Non-interest expenses Income tax expense Net income Net income attributable to common shareholders | 3,950 3,108 7,058 534 3,726 621 2,177 2,042 | 3,936 3,152 7,088 544 3,498 709 2,337 2,249 | 3,728 2,853 6,581 587 3,601 332 2,061 1,965 | 7,886 6,260 14,146 1,078 7,224 1,330 4,514 4,291 | 7,371 6,078 13,449 1,140 7,290 949 4,070 3,874 | |
| Operating performance Basic earnings per share (\$) Diluted earnings per share (\$) Adjusted diluted earnings per share (\$) Return on equity (%) Productivity ratio (%) Core banking margin (%)(2) | 1.70 1.70 1.71 14.9 52.8 2.47 | 1.88 1.86 1.87 16.2 49.3 2.46 | 1.63 1.62 1.63 14.9 54.7 2.54 | 3.58 3.56 3.58 15.5 51.1 2.46 | 3.21 3.19 3.21 14.6 54.2 2.47 | |
| Financial position information (\$ millions) Cash and deposits with financial institutions Trading assets Loans Total assets Deposits Common equity Preferred shares and other equity instruments Assets under administration Assets under management | 61,792 99,655 517,918 926,310 640,643 57,261 4,234 471,831 213,112 | 57,365 105,664 503,197 923,152 635,837 55,081 4,579 470,939 210,828 | 50,877 111,831 496,255 921,646 628,209 55,115 3,019 494,220 204,964 | | | |
| Capital and liquidity measures Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) capital ratio (%) Tier 1 capital ratio (%) Total capital ratio (%) Leverage ratio (%) CET1 risk-weighted assets (\$ millions)(3) Liquidity coverage ratio (LCR) (%) | 12.0 13.5 15.3 4.8 375,901 127 | 11.2 12.7 14.6 4.6 382,248 128 | 11.3 12.5 14.7 4.4 374,876 126 | | | |
| Credit quality Net impaired loans (\$ millions) ⁽⁴⁾ Allowance for credit losses (\$ millions) ⁽⁵⁾ Net impaired loans as a % of loans and acceptances ⁽⁴⁾ Provision for credit losses as a % of average net loans and | 3,381 5,017 0.63 | 3,288 4,923 0.63 | 2,510 4,591 0.49 | | | |
| acceptances (annualized) ⁽⁶⁾ Provision for credit losses on impaired loans as a % of average net loans | 0.42 | 0.42 | 0.49 | 0.42 | 0.47 | |
| and acceptances (annualized) ⁽⁶⁾ Net write-offs as a percentage of average net loans and acceptances (annualized) | 0.46 0.45 | 0.43 0.46 | 0.49 0.53 | 0.45 0.46 | 0.47 0.51 | |
| Common share information Closing share price (\$) (TSX) Shares outstanding (millions) Average – Basic Average – Diluted End of period Dividends paid per share (\$) Dividend yield (%)(7) Market capitalization (\$ millions) (TSX) Book value per common share (\$) Market value to book value multiple Price to earnings multiple (trailing 4 quarters) | 78.92 1,198 1,203 1,199 0.82 4.2 94,591 47.77 1.7 | 81.72 1,199 1,215 1,198 0.79 3.8 97,901 45.98 1.8 11.9 | 75.88 1,206 1,223 1,202 0.76 3.9 91,198 45.86 1.7 12.0 | 1,199 1,215 1.61 4.0 | 1,207 1,228 1.50 4.0 | |
| Other information Employees Branches and offices | 89,809 2,983 | 89,755 2,996 | 88,679 3,062 | | | |

⁽¹⁾ The amounts for the periods ended April 30, 2018 and January 31, 2018, have been prepared in accordance with IFRS 9; prior period amounts have not been restated (refer to Notes 3 and 4 in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements).

(2) Refer to page 4 for a discussion of non-GAAP measures.

⁽³⁾ Credit valuation adjustment (CVA) risk-weighted assets were calculated using scalars of 0.80, 0.83 and 0.86 to compute CET1, Tier 1 and Total capital ratios, respectively, in 2018.

⁽⁴⁾ Excludes loans acquired under the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) guarantee related to the acquisition of R-G Premier Bank of Puerto Rico, for periods prior to 2018.

⁽⁵⁾ Includes allowance for credit losses on all financial assets – loans, acceptances, off-balance sheet exposures, debt securities, deposits with financial institutions.

⁽⁶⁾ Includes provision for credit losses on certain financial assets – loans, acceptances and off-balance sheet exposures.

⁽⁷⁾ Based on the average of the high and low common share prices for the period.

² Scotiabank Second Quarter Report 2018

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS

The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is provided to enable readers to assess the Bank's financial condition and results of operations as at and for the period ended April 30, 2018. The MD&A should be read in conjunction with the Bank's unaudited Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Report to Shareholders, and the Bank's 2017 Annual Report. This MD&A is dated May 29, 2018.

The Bank adopted International Financial Reporting Standard (IFRS) 9, Financial Instruments effective November 1, 2017 and did not restate comparative periods. Accordingly, the results for the periods ending April 30, 2018 and January 31, 2018 are based on IFRS 9, while prior period results are based on International Accounting Standard (IAS) 39, Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement and therefore, the provision for credit losses and related ratios are not directly comparable.

Additional information relating to the Bank, including the Bank's 2017 Annual Report, is available on the Bank's website at www.scotiabank.com. As well, the Bank's 2017 Annual Report and Annual Information Form are available on SEDAR at www.sedar.com and on the EDGAR section of the SEC's website at www.sec.gov.

Contents

Management's Discussion and **Analysis**

- **4** Non-GAAP Measures
- **5** Group Financial Performance
- 8 Business Segment Review
- **17** Geographic Highlights

- 17 Quarterly Financial Highlights
- 18 Financial Position
- 19 Risk Management
- **29** Capital Management
- **30** Financial Instruments
- **30** Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements
- **30** Regulatory Developments
- **32** Accounting Policies and Controls
- **32** Economic Outlook
- 33 Share Data

Forward-looking statements Our public communications often include oral or written forward-looking statements. Statements of this type are included in this document, and may be included in other filings with Canadian securities regulators or the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, or in other communications. All such statements are made pursuant to the "safe harbor" provisions of the U.S. Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and any applicable Canadian securities legislation. Forward-looking statements may include, but are not limited to, statements made in this document, the Management's Discussion and Analysis in the Bank's 2017 Annual Report under the headings "Outlook" and in other statements regarding the Bank's objectives, strategies to achieve those objectives, the regulatory environment in which the Bank operates, anticipated financial results (including those in the area of risk management), and the outlook for the Bank's businesses and for the Canadian, U.S. and global economies. Such statements are typically identified by words or phrases such as "believe," "expect," "anticipate," "intent," "estimate," "plan," "may increase," "may fluctuate," and similar expressions of future or conditional verbs, such as "will," "may," "should," "would" and "could."

By their very nature, forward-looking statements involve numerous assumptions, inherent risks and uncertainties, both general and specific, and the risk that predictions and other forward-looking statements will not prove to be accurate. Do not unduly rely on forward-looking statements, as a number of important factors, many of which are beyond the Bank's control and the effects of which can be difficult to predict, could cause actual results to differ materially from the estimates and intentions expressed in such forward-looking statements. These factors include, but are not limited to: the economic and financial conditions in Canada and globally; fluctuations in interest rates and currency values; liquidity and funding; significant market volatility and interruptions; the failure of third parties to comply with their obligations to the Bank and its affiliates; changes in monetary policy; legislative and regulatory developments in Canada and elsewhere, including changes to, and interpretations of tax laws and risk-based capital guidelines and reporting instructions and liquidity regulatory quidance; changes to the Bank's credit ratings; operational (including technology) and infrastructure risks; reputational risks; the risk that the Bank's risk management models may not take into account all relevant factors; the accuracy and completeness of information the Bank receives on customers and counterparties; the timely development and introduction of new products and services; the Bank's ability to expand existing distribution channels and to develop and realize revenues from new distribution channels; the Bank's ability to complete and integrate acquisitions and its other growth strategies; critical accounting estimates and the effects of changes in accounting policies and methods used by the Bank as described in the Bank's annual financial statements (See "Controls and Accounting Policies - Critical accounting estimates" in the Bank's 2017 Annual Report) and updated by quarterly reports; global capital markets activity; the Bank's ability to attract and retain key executives; reliance on third parties to provide components of the Bank's business infrastructure; unexpected changes in consumer spending and saving habits; technological developments; fraud by internal or external parties, including the use of new technologies in unprecedented ways to defraud the Bank or its customers; increasing cyber security risks which may include theft of assets, unauthorized access to sensitive information or operational disruption; anti-money laundering; consolidation in the financial services sector in Canada and globally; competition, both from new entrants and established competitors; judicial and regulatory proceedings; natural disasters, including, but not limited to, earthquakes and hurricanes, and disruptions to public infrastructure, such as transportation, communication, power or water supply; the possible impact of international conflicts and other developments, including terrorist activities and war; the effects of disease or illness on local, national or international economies; and the Bank's anticipation of and success in managing the risks implied by the foregoing. A substantial amount of the Bank's business involves making loans or otherwise committing resources to specific companies, industries or countries. Unforeseen events affecting such borrowers, industries or countries could have a material adverse effect on the Bank's financial results, businesses, financial condition or liquidity. These and other factors may cause the Bank's actual performance to differ materially from that contemplated by forward-looking statements. For more information, see the "Risk Management" section of the Bank's 2017 Annual Report.

Material economic assumptions underlying the forward-looking statements contained in this document are set out in the 2017 Annual Report under the headings "Outlook", as updated by quarterly reports. The "Outlook" sections are based on the Bank's views and the actual outcome is uncertain. Readers should consider the above-noted factors when reviewing these sections. The preceding list of factors is not exhaustive of all possible risk factors and other factors could also adversely affect the Bank's results. When relying on forward-looking statements to make decisions with respect to the Bank and its securities, investors and others should carefully consider the preceding factors, other uncertainties and potential events. The forward-looking statements contained in this document are presented for the purpose of assisting the holders of the Bank's securities and financial analysts in understanding the Bank's financial position and results of operations as at and for the periods ended on the dates presented, as well as the Bank's financial performance objectives, vision and strategic goals, and may not be appropriate for other purposes. Except as required by law, the Bank does not undertake to update any forward-looking statements, whether written or oral, that may be made from time to time by or on its behalf.

Additional information relating to the Bank, including the Bank's Annual Information Form, can be located on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com and on the EDGAR section of the SEC's website at www.sec.gov.

Non-GAAP Measures

The Bank uses a number of financial measures to assess its performance. Some of these measures are not calculated in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), which are based on International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), are not defined by GAAP and do not have standardized meanings that would ensure consistency and comparability between companies using these or similar measures. The Bank believes that certain non-GAAP measures are useful in assessing ongoing business performance and provide readers with a better understanding of how management assesses business performance. These non-GAAP measures are used throughout this report and defined below.

Adjusted diluted earnings per share

The adjusted diluted earnings per share is calculated as follows:

| | For th | ne three months e | For the six months ended | | |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| (\$ millions) | April 30 2018 | January 31 2018 | April 30 2017 | April 30 2018 | April 30 2017 |
| Net income attributable to common shareholders (diluted) (refer to Note 20) Adjusted for: Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, excluding software | \$ 2,044 | \$ 2,262 | \$ 1,980 | \$ 4,325 | \$ 3,913 |
| (after tax) | 13 | 13 | 14 | 26 | 32 |
| Adjusted net income attributable to common shareholders (diluted) Weighted average number of diluted common shares outstanding (millions) | \$ 2,057 1,203 | \$ 2,275 1,215 | \$ 1,994 1,223 | \$ 4,351 1,215 | \$ 3,945 1,228 |
| Adjusted diluted earnings per share(1) (in dollars) | \$ 1.71 | \$ 1.87 | \$ 1.63 | \$ 3.58 | \$ 3.21 |

⁽¹⁾ Adjusted diluted earnings per share calculations are based on full dollar and share amounts.

Constant dollar

International Banking business segment results are analyzed on a constant dollar basis, refer to page 13. Under constant dollar basis, prior period amounts are recalculated using current period average foreign currency rates. The following table presents the reconciliation between reported and constant dollar results for prior periods.

| | | | | F | or th | e three | mon | ths ende | ed | | | | | For th | e six mo | onths | end | ed |
|--|------------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------|------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------|------------------------------|----|------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------|------------------------------|
| (\$ millions) | January 31, 2018 | | | | A | April 30 | , 2017 | 7 | | April 30, 2017 | | | | | | | | |
| (Taxable equivalent basis) | Re | ported | Fore excha | _ | Со | nstant dollar | Re | oorted | Fore excha | _ | Сс | nstant dollar | Re | ported | For excha | eign inge | Сс | onstant dollar |
| Net interest income Non-interest income | \$ | 1,707 997 | \$ | 40 14 | \$ | 1,747 1,011 | \$ | 1,713 905 | \$ | (35) (10) | \$ | 1,678 895 | \$ | 3,324 1,880 | \$ | (72) (27) | \$ | 3,252 1,853 |
| Total revenue Provision for credit losses Non-interest expenses Income tax expense | | 2,704 344 1,442 193 | | 54 11 30 4 | | 2,758 355 1,472 197 | | 2,618 349 1,397 213 | | (45) (9) (25) (2) | | 2,573 340 1,372 211 | | 5,204 659 2,827 422 | | (99) (16) (50) (8) | | 5,105 643 2,777 414 |
| Net income | \$ | 725 | \$ | 9 | \$ | 734 | \$ | 659 | \$ | (9) | \$ | 650 | \$ | 1,296 | \$ | (25) | \$ | 1,271 |
| Net income attributable to non-controlling interest in subsidiaries Net income attributable to equity holders of the Bank | \$ | 58 667 | \$ | _ | \$ \$ | 60 674 | \$ | 64 595 | \$ | - (9) | \$ | 64 586 | \$ | 125 1,171 | \$ | (2) (23) | \$ | 123 1,148 |
| Other measures Average assets (\$ billions) Average liabilities (\$ billions) | \$ | 153 117 | \$ | _ | \$ | 156 119 | \$ \$ | 149 115 | \$ \$ | (3) (3) | \$ \$ | 146 112 | \$ | 146 112 | \$ | (2) (2) | \$ \$ | 144 110 |

The above table is computed on a basis that is different than the table "Impact of foreign currency translation" in Group Financial Performance on page 5.

Core banking assets

Core banking assets are average earning assets excluding bankers' acceptances and average trading assets within Global Banking and Markets.

Core banking margin

This ratio represents net interest income divided by average core banking assets.

Group Financial Performance

The Bank's net income this quarter was \$2,177 million compared to \$2,061 million in the same period last year, and \$2,337 million last quarter. Diluted earnings per share were \$1.70 compared to \$1.62 in the same period last year and \$1.86 last guarter. Return on equity was 14.9% compared to 14.9% last year and 16.2% last quarter. Last quarter's earnings included an accounting benefit of \$150 million (\$203 million pre-tax), or 12 cents of diluted earnings per share, driven by remeasurement of an employee benefit liability from certain plan modifications ("benefits remeasurement").

Impact of foreign currency translation

The table below is computed on a basis that is different than the table "Constant dollar" in Non-GAAP Measures on page 4 and reflects the estimated impact of foreign currency translation on key income statement items.

| | | Average exchange rate | | | % Change | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| For the three months ended | April 30, 2018 | January 31, 2018 | April 30, 2017 | April 30, 2018 vs. January 31, 2018 | April 30, 2018 vs. April 30, 2017 | | | |
| U.S dollar/Canadian dollar Mexican Peso/Canadian dollar Peruvian Sol/Canadian dollar Colombian Peso/Canadian dollar Chilean Peso/Canadian dollar | 0.784 14.538 2.543 2,216 471.236 | 0.791 15.039 2.558 2,336 493.969 | 0.751 14.585 2.447 2,179 491.183 | (0.8)% (3.3)% (0.6)% (5.1)% (4.6)% | 4.4% (0.3)% 3.9% 1.7% (4.1)% | | | |

| | Average ex | % Change | |
|--|--|--|--|
| For the six months ended | April 30, 2018 | April 30, 2017 | April 30, 2018 vs. April 30, 2017 |
| U.S dollar/Canadian dollar Mexican Peso/Canadian dollar Peruvian Sol/Canadian dollar Colombian Peso/Canadian dollar Chilean Peso/Canadian dollar | 0.788 14.792 2.551 2,277 482.791 | 0.751 15.052 2.490 2,223 494.756 | 4.9% (1.7)% 2.4% 2.4% (2.4)% |

| | For the three | For the three months ended | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Impact on net income ⁽¹⁾ (\$ millions except EPS) | April 30, 2018 vs. April 30, 2017 | April 30, 2018 vs. January 31, 2018 | April 30, 2018 vs. April 30, 2017 | | |
| Net interest income Non-interest income ⁽²⁾ Non-interest expenses Other items (net of tax) | \$ (46) 3 30 5 | \$ 45 20 (35) (15) | \$ (94) (27) 65 14 | | |
| Net income | \$ (8) | \$ 15 | \$ (42) | | |
| Earnings per share (diluted) | \$(0.01) | \$0.01 | \$(0.03) | | |
| Impact by business line (\$ millions) Canadian Banking International Banking ⁽²⁾ Global Banking and Markets Other ⁽²⁾ | \$ (3) (16) (16) 27 | \$ 1 16 5 (7) | \$ (7) (43) (35) 43 | | |
| Net income | \$ (8) | \$ 15 | \$ (42) | | |

⁽¹⁾ Includes the impact of all currencies.

Financial performance commentary

Basis of presentation

The Bank adopted International Financial Reporting Standard (IFRS) 9, Financial Instruments effective November 1, 2017. The Bank recorded a charge to its opening November 1, 2017 total equity of \$610 million, to reflect the impact of the new requirements on impairment and classification and measurement of financial instruments at the adoption date and did not restate comparative periods, as permitted by the standard. Accordingly, the results for the periods ending April 30, 2018 and January 31, 2018 are based on IFRS 9, while prior period results are based on International Accounting Standard (IAS) 39, Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement. Therefore, the provision for credit losses and related ratios are not directly comparable. For a detailed description of the changes, refer to Notes 3 and 4 of the condensed interim consolidated financial statements.

| | Fo | r the three months end | For the six months ended | | | |
|---|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| (\$ millions) | April 30, 2018 | January 31, 2018 | April 30, 2017 | April 30, 2018 | April 30, 2017 | |
| | IFRS 9 | IFRS 9 | IAS 39 | IFRS 9 | IAS 39 | |
| | basis | basis | basis | basis | basis | |
| Net interest income | \$3,950 | \$3,936 | \$3,728 | \$7,886 | \$7,371 | |
| Non-interest income | 3,108 | 3,152 | 2,853 | 6,260 | 6,078 | |
| Provision for credit losses – performing (Stages 1 and 2) | (61) | (20) | - | (81) | - | |
| Provision for credit losses – impaired (Stage 3) | 595 | 564 | 587 | 1,159 | 1,140 | |
| Provision for credit losses | 534 | 544 | 587 | 1,078 | 1,140 | |
| Non-interest expenses | 3,726 | 3,498 | 3,601 | 7,224 | 7,290 | |
| Income tax expense | 621 | 709 | 332 | 1,330 | 949 | |
| Net income | \$2,177 | \$2,337 | \$2,061 | \$4,514 | \$4,070 | |

⁽²⁾ Includes the impact of foreign currency hedges.

Net income

O2 2018 vs O2 2017

Net income was \$2,177 million, up 6% from \$2,061 million. Higher net interest income and non-interest income, as well as lower provision for credit losses were partly offset by higher income taxes and non-interest expenses. Lower real estate gains were offset by the benefit of recognizing an additional month of income from the alignment of reporting periods of Chile and Canadian insurance business with the Bank ("Alignment of reporting period").

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

Net income was \$2,177 million compared to \$2,337 million, due primarily to the impact of benefits remeasurement last quarter. Higher net interest income, lower provision for credit losses and lower income taxes were offset by lower non-interest income and higher non-interest expenses.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Net income was \$4,514 million, up 11% from \$4,070 million. Higher net interest income and non-interest income, as well as lower provision for credit losses were partly offset by higher income taxes, and higher non-interest expenses when adjusting for this year's benefits remeasurement.

Net interest income

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

Net interest income was \$3,950 million, an increase of \$222 million or 6% from strong personal and commercial asset growth in International Banking and in Canadian Banking, as well as higher level of treasury assets. This was partly offset by the negative impact of foreign currency translation.

The core banking margin was down seven basis points to 2.47%, driven by lower margins in International Banking and higher volumes of lower margin treasury assets, partially offset by higher margins in Canadian Banking.

O2 2018 vs O1 2018

Net interest income was \$3,950 million, in line with the prior quarter. Solid commercial loan growth in International Banking, asset growth in Canadian Banking and Global Banking and Markets, higher level of treasury assets and the positive impact of foreign currency translation, were partly offset by the impact of three fewer days in the quarter.

The core banking margin of 2.47% was up one basis point.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Net interest income was \$7,886 million, an increase of \$515 million or 7% from strong personal and commercial asset growth in Canadian Banking and International Banking and higher treasury assets, partly offset by the negative impact of foreign currency translation.

The core banking margin was 2.46% down one basis point, driven by lower margins in International Banking and higher volumes of lower margin treasury assets, partly offset by higher margins in Canadian Banking.

Non-interest income

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

Non-interest income grew \$255 million or 9% to \$3,108 million. The growth was due mainly to higher trading revenues in the equities business, and income from investments in associated corporations, offset by lower wealth management revenues due to the sale of HollisWealth ("Sale of business") in the fourth quarter last year. Lower gains on sale of real estate and investment securities were offset by the benefit from the Alignment of reporting period.

O2 2018 vs O1 2018

Non-interest income declined 1%. Lower wealth management, banking and trading revenues were partly offset by higher income from investments in associated corporations, higher net gain on sale of investment securities and the benefit from the Alignment of reporting period.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Non-interest income was up \$182 million or 3% to \$6,260 million driven mainly from higher trading revenues in the equities business, income from investments in associated corporations and insurance services. Partly offsetting were lower wealth management revenues, lower underwriting fees, and lower gains on sale of real estate and investment securities.

Provision for credit losses

Provision for credit losses for 2018 are calculated in accordance with IFRS 9, while the provision for credit losses for 2017 were calculated in accordance with IAS 39.

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

The provision for credit losses decreased \$53 million or 9%, due primarily to lower provision on performing loans, related to previously recorded provision for the hurricanes in the Caribbean, in International Banking. More than half of this reduction was applied to one impaired loan in Puerto Rico, which has been further impacted by hurricane-related events. Provision on impaired loans was \$595 million, up \$8 million due primarily to higher provision in International Banking, partially offset by lower provision in Canadian retail. The provision for credit losses ratio improved to 42 basis points, a decrease of seven basis points.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

The provision for credit losses was \$534 million, a decrease of \$10 million or 2%, due to lower retail provision, partly offset by increase in commercial provision in International Banking. Provision on impaired loans was \$595 million, up \$31 million due primarily to one account that was further impacted by the hurricane-related events in Puerto Rico, partly offset by lower retail provision in Canadian Banking. The provision for credit losses ratio on impaired loans was 46 basis points, an increase of three basis points. Provision on performing loans decreased \$41 million, due primarily to provision previously recorded for the hurricanes in the Caribbean that was applied to the one impaired account in Puerto Rico. The provision for credit losses ratio was 42 basis points, unchanged from prior guarter.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

The provision for credit losses was \$1,078 million, a decrease of \$62 million or 5% due primarily to a reduction in previously recorded provision on performing loans for the hurricanes in the Caribbean, in International Banking. The provision for credit losses on impaired loans increased \$19 million relating primarily to retail portfolios in International Banking, mainly in Latin America, partially offset by lower provision in Canadian Banking and Global Banking and Markets. The provision for credit losses ratio was 42 basis points, a decrease of five basis points.

Non-interest expenses

O2 2018 vs O2 2017

Non-interest expenses were \$3,726 million, up \$125 million or 3%. Investments in technology and regulatory initiatives, higher employee benefit and share-based payment expenses were partly offset by the impact of last year's Sale of business, lower performance-based compensation expenses, favourable impact of foreign currency translation and further savings from cost-reduction initiatives.

The productivity ratio was 52.8% compared to 54.7%.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

Non-interest expenses were up \$228 million or 7%. Adjusting for the impact of the benefits remeasurement in the last quarter, expenses were up 1%. The growth mainly reflected higher employee benefit expenses, investments in technology and regulatory initiatives as well as unfavourable impact of foreign currency translation. Partially offsetting were lower share-based payments as these expenses are seasonally higher in the first guarter. The productivity ratio was 52.8% compared to 49.3%, or 52.2% adjusting for the impact of the benefits remeasurement in the last quarter.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Non-interest expenses were down \$66 million or 1%. Adjusting for the impact of the benefits remeasurement, expenses were up 2%. Investments in technology and regulatory initiatives, higher business and capital taxes and employee benefit expenses were partly offset by the impact of last year's Sale of husiness

The productivity ratio was 51.1%. Adjusting for the impact of the benefits remeasurement, the productivity ratio was 52.5% compared to 54.2%. Operating leverage, adjusted for the benefits remeasurement, was 3.3%.

Taxes

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

The effective tax rate increased to 22.2% from 13.9% as last year benefited from higher amounts of tax-exempt dividends related to client driven equity trading activities.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

The effective tax rate decreased to 22.2% from 23.3% due primarily to lower taxes in foreign jurisdictions.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

The effective tax rate increased to 22.8% from 18.9% as last year benefited from higher amounts of tax-exempt dividends related to client driven equity trading activities.

Business Segment Review

Business segment results are presented on a taxable equivalent basis, adjusted for the following:

- The Bank analyzes revenues on a taxable equivalent basis (TEB) for business lines. This methodology grosses up tax-exempt income earned on certain securities reported in either net interest income or non-interest income to an equivalent before tax basis. A corresponding increase is made to the provision for income taxes; hence, there is no impact on net income. Management believes that this basis for measurement provides a uniform comparability of net interest income and non-interest income arising from both taxable and non-taxable sources and facilitates a consistent basis of measurement. While other banks may also use TEB, their methodology may not be comparable to the Bank's methodology. A segment's revenue and provision for income taxes are grossed up by the taxable equivalent amount. The elimination of the TEB gross-up is recorded in the Other segment.
- For business line performance assessment and reporting, net income from associated corporations, which is an after tax number, is adjusted to normalize for income taxes. The tax normalization adjustment grosses up the amount of net income from associated corporations and normalizes the effective tax rate in the business lines to better present the contribution of the associated corporations to the business line results.

| Canadian Banking | For th | ne three months end | ded | For the six months ended | | |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------|--|
| (Unaudited) (\$ millions) | April 30 | January 31 | April 30 | April 30 | April 30 | |
| (Taxable equivalent basis) | 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | 2017 | 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | 2017 | |
| Net interest income | \$1,906 | \$1,939 | \$1,763 | \$3,845 | \$3,572 | |
| Non-interest income ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ | 1,325 | 1,364 | 1,371 | 2,689 | 2,748 | |
| Total revenue | 3,231 | 3,303 | 3,134 | 6,534 | 6,320 | |
| Provision for credit losses | 205 | 210 | 236 | 415 | 471 | |
| Non-interest expenses | 1,641 | 1,605 | 1,596 | 3,246 | 3,225 | |
| Income tax expense | 368 | 386 | 331 | 754 | 672 | |
| Net income ⁽³⁾ | \$1,017 | \$1,102 | \$ 971 | \$2,119 | \$1,952 | |
| Net income attributable to non-controlling interest in subsidiaries | - | _ | - | - | \$1,952 | |
| Net income attributable to equity holders of the Bank | \$1,017 | \$1,102 | \$ 971 | \$2,119 | | |
| Other financial data and measures Return on equity Net interest margin ⁽⁴⁾ Provision for credit losses – performing (Stage 1 and 2) Provision for credit losses – impaired (Stage 3) | 22.7% | 24.2% | 22.5% | 23.5% | 22.5% | |
| | 2.43% | 2.41% | 2.38% | 2.42% | 2.39% | |
| | \$ 1 | \$ (10) | N/A | \$ (9) | N/A | |
| | \$ 204 | \$ 220 | N/A | \$ 424 | N/A | |
| Provision for credit losses as a percentage of average net loans and acceptances (annualized) Provision for credit losses on impaired loans as a percentage of average net | 0.25% | 0.25% | 0.31% | 0.25% | 0.31% | |
| loans and acceptances (annualized) Net write-offs as a percentage of average net loans and acceptances (annualized) Assets under administration (\$ billions) | 0.25% | 0.27% | 0.31% | 0.26% | 0.31% | |
| | 0.26% | 0.25% | 0.34% | 0.26% | 0.33% | |
| | \$ 316 | \$ 319 | \$ 336 | \$ 316 | \$ 336 | |
| Assets under management (\$ billions) Average assets (\$ billions) Average liabilities (\$ billions) | \$ 157 | \$ 158 | \$ 155 | \$ 157 | \$ 155 | |
| | \$ 339 | \$ 335 | \$ 318 | \$ 337 | \$ 317 | |
| | \$ 249 | \$ 248 | \$ 242 | \$ 249 | \$ 242 | |

⁽¹⁾ The amounts for the periods ended April 30, 2018 and January 31, 2018, have been prepared in accordance with IFRS 9; prior period amounts have not been restated (refer to Notes 3 and 4 in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements).

Net income

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

Net income attributable to equity holders was \$1,017 million, an increase of 5%. This was driven by strong asset growth, margin expansion, lower provision for credit losses and higher income from investments in associated corporations, partially offset by higher non-interest expenses. Lower real estate gains impacted earnings by 5%, which was partially offset by the 3% benefit from the additional month of earnings from the alignment of reporting period of Canadian insurance business with the Bank ("Alignment of reporting period").

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

Net income attributable to equity holders decreased \$85 million or 8%. The decrease in net income was due primarily to lower net interest income driven by three fewer days in the quarter, lower non-interest income and higher non-interest expenses. This was partly offset by the benefit of the Alignment of reporting period and higher income from investments in associated corporations.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Net income attributable to equity holders was \$2,119 million, an increase of \$167 million or 9%. The increase was due primarily to higher net interest income driven by strong asset growth, along with margin expansion, lower provision for credit losses and higher income from investments in associated corporations. This was partially offset by higher non-interest expenses. Significantly lower real estate gains were only partially offset by the benefit of the Alignment of reporting period.

⁽²⁾ Includes income (on a taxable equivalent basis) from investments in associated corporations for the three months ended April 30, 2018 – \$44 (January 31, 2018 – \$15; April 30, 2017 – \$16) and for the six months ended April 30, 2018 – \$59 (April 30, 2017 – \$29).

⁽³⁾ Includes one additional month of earnings relating to the Canadian insurance business of \$34 (after-tax \$25) in the second quarter of 2018.

⁽⁴⁾ Net interest income (TEB) as percentage of average earning assets excluding bankers' acceptances.

Average assets

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

Average assets grew \$21 billion or 6% to \$339 billion, primarily driven by growth in residential mortgages, which grew \$12 billion or 6%. Business loans and acceptances grew \$6 billion or 14%, while personal loans grew \$3 billion or 4%.

O2 2018 vs O1 2018

Average assets rose \$4 billion or 1%. The growth included \$2 billion or 4% in business loans and acceptances and \$1 billion or 1% in residential mortgages.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Average assets grew \$20 billion or 6% to \$337 billion. The growth included \$11 billion or 6% in residential mortgages, \$6 billion or 14% in business loans and acceptances, and \$3 billion or 5% in personal loans.

Average liabilities

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

Average liabilities increased \$7 billion or 3%, including strong growth of \$3 billion in retail banking chequing and savings deposits, up 8% and 2% respectively. As well, there was growth of \$4 billion or 5% in non-personal deposits.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

Average liabilities increased \$1 billion or 1%, primarily driven by growth of \$2 billion or 3% in GICs. This was partially offset by a decline of \$1 billion or 1% in non-personal deposits.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Average liabilities increased \$7 billion or 3%, including strong growth of \$4 billion or 4% in retail banking savings and chequing deposits. As well, there was growth of \$4 billion or 5% in non-personal deposits.

Assets under management (AUM) and assets under administration (AUA)

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

AUA of \$316 billion decreased \$20 billion or 6%, primarily driven by the impact of the Sale of business, partly offset by market appreciation. The Sale of business reduced AUA growth by 10%. AUM of \$157 billion increased \$2 billion or 2% driven by market appreciation. The Sale of business reduced AUM growth by 3%.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

AUA decreased \$3 billion or 1% and AUM decreased \$1 billion, due primarily to market depreciation.

Net interest income

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

Net interest income of \$1,906 million was up \$143 million or 8%. This was driven by strong growth in assets, and an increase in net interest margin. The margin improved five basis points to 2.43% due primarily to the impact of recent interest rate increases by the Bank of Canada.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

Net interest income decreased \$33 million or 2% due primarily to three fewer days in the guarter, partially offset by asset growth and an increase in the net interest margin.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Net interest income of \$3,845 million was up \$273 million or 8%. This was driven by strong growth in assets, and an increase in net interest margin. The net interest margin improved three basis points to 2.42% due primarily to the impact of recent interest rate increases by the Bank of Canada.

Non-interest income

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

Non-interest income of \$1,325 million decreased \$46 million or 3% due to the impact of the Sale of business and lower gains on sale of real estate. These were partly offset by increases in deposit and payment fees, credit card fees, higher income from investments in associated corporations and the benefit from Alignment of reporting period.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

Non-interest income decreased \$39 million or 3% due to decreases in credit card fees, lower brokerage fees and mutual fund revenues and other investment gains realized in the prior guarter. These were partly offset by higher income from investments in associated corporations and the benefit from Alignment of reporting period.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Non-interest income of \$2,689 million decreased \$59 million or 2% due to the impact of the Sale of business and lower gains on sale of real estate. These were offset by increases in deposit and payment fees, credit card fees, higher income from investments in associated corporations and the benefit from Alignment of reporting period.

Provision for credit losses

Provision for credit losses for 2018 are calculated in accordance with IFRS 9, while the provision for credit losses for 2017 were calculated in accordance

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

The provision for credit losses was \$205 million, a decrease of \$31 million or 13%, due to lower retail and commercial provision. The provision for credit losses ratio improved to 25 basis points, a decrease of six basis points.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

The provision for credit losses was \$205 million, a decrease of \$5 million, or 2%, due to lower retail provision partly offset by increase in provision on commercial loans. Provision on impaired loans was \$204 million, down 7% mainly due to lower retail provision. The provision for credit losses ratio on impaired loans was 25 basis points, a decrease of two basis points. Provision on performing loans was higher by \$11 million in both commercial and retail portfolios due to improved credit quality in the prior quarter. The provision for credit losses ratio was 25 basis points, unchanged from prior quarter.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Provision for credit losses was down \$56 million or 12% due to lower provision in both retail and commercial portfolios. The provision for credit losses ratio improved to 25 basis points, a decrease of six basis points.

Non-interest expenses

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

Non-interest expenses were \$1,641 million, an increase of \$45 million or 3% reflecting higher investments in digital, technology and regulatory initiatives. These increases were partly offset by benefits realized from cost-reduction initiatives and lower expenses as a result of the Sale of business.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

Non-interest expenses increased \$36 million or 2% primarily reflecting higher marketing costs and investments in technology, offset partly by three fewer days in the guarter and lower volume-driven expenses.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Non-interest expenses were \$3,246 million, an increase of \$21 million or 1%. Higher investments in digital, technology and regulatory initiatives were partly offset by benefits realized from cost-reduction initiatives, and lower expenses as a result of the Sale of business.

Taxes

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

The effective tax rate of 26.6% was higher than the previous year of 25.4% due largely to lower gains on sale of real estate.

O2 2018 vs O1 2018

The effective tax rate of 26.6% increased from 26.0% due to lower taxes on other investment gains in the prior quarter.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

The effective tax rate of 26.3% was higher than the previous year of 25.6% due largely to lower gains on sale of real estate.

| International Banking | For th | ne three months end | ded | For the six months ended | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| (Unaudited) (\$ millions) | April 30 | January 31 | April 30 | April 30 | April 30 | |
| (Taxable equivalent basis) | 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | 2017 | 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | 2017 | |
| Net interest income | \$1,758 | \$1,707 | \$1,713 | \$3,465 | \$3,324 | |
| Non-interest income ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ | 984 | 997 | 905 | 1,981 | 1,880 | |
| Total revenue | 2,742 | 2,704 | 2,618 | 5,446 | 5,204 | |
| Provision for credit losses | 340 | 344 | 349 | 684 | 659 | |
| Non-interest expenses | 1,438 | 1,442 | 1,397 | 2,880 | 2,827 | |
| Income tax expense | 219 | 193 | 213 | 412 | 422 | |
| Net income ⁽³⁾ | \$ 745 | \$ 725 | \$ 659 | \$1,470 | \$1,296 | |
| Net income attributable to non-controlling interest in subsidiaries | \$ 70 | \$ 58 | \$ 64 | \$ 128 | \$ 125 | |
| Net income attributable to equity holders of the Bank | \$ 675 | \$ 667 | \$ 595 | \$1,342 | \$1,171 | |
| Other financial data and measures Return on equity Net interest margin ⁽⁴⁾ Provision for credit losses—performing (Stage 1 and 2) Provision for credit losses—impaired (Stage 3) Provision for credit losses as a percentage of average net loans and acceptances (annualized) | 16.3% 4.74% \$ (48) \$ 388 | 16.4% 4.66% \$ (2) \$ 346 | 14.8% 5.00% N/A N/A 1.33% | 16.4% 4.70% \$ (50) \$ 734 | 14.5% 4.87% N/A N/A 1.27% | |
| Provision for credit losses on impaired loans as a percentage of average net loans and acceptances (annualized) Net write-offs as a percentage of average net loans and acceptances (annualized) Average assets (\$ billions) | 1.38% | 1.25% | 1.33% | 1.31% | 1.27% | |
| | 1.26% | 1.38% | 1.33% | 1.32% | 1.33% | |
| | \$ 160 | \$ 153 | \$ 149 | \$ 157 | \$ 146 | |
| Average liabilities (\$ billions) | \$ 124 | \$ 117 | \$ 115 | \$ 120 | \$ 112 | |

⁽¹⁾ The amounts for the periods ended April 30, 2018 and January 31, 2018, have been prepared in accordance with IFRS 9; prior period amounts have not been restated (refer to Notes 3 and 4 in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements).

Net income

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

Net income attributable to equity holders of \$675 million, was up \$80 million or 14%. The increase was driven by strong loan and deposit growth in Latin America, increased contributions from associated corporations, and a lower effective tax rate, partly offset by higher non-interest expenses and lower net interest margin. The benefit of one additional month of earnings, from the alignment of the reporting period of Chile with the Bank ("Alignment of reporting period") contributed 4% to the net income growth.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

Net income attributable to equity holders was in line with last quarter. The impact of strong loan growth in Latin America, higher net interest margin, increased contributions from associated corporations and the Alignment of reporting period was mostly offset by lower non-interest income and a higher effective tax rate.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Net income attributable to equity holders of \$1,342 million, an increase of \$171 million or 15% driven by strong loan growth in Latin America, higher fee income, increased contributions from associated corporations, and a lower effective tax rate, partly offset by higher provision for credit losses and non-interest expenses.

Includes income (on a taxable equivalent basis) from investments in associated corporations for the three months ended April 30, 2018 – \$156 (January 31, 2018 – \$133, April 30, 2017 – \$117) and for the six months ended April 30, 2018 – \$289 (April 30, 2017 – \$236).

Includes one additional month of earnings relating to Chile of \$36 (after-tax \$26) in the second quarter of 2018.

⁽⁴⁾ Net interest income (TEB) as percentage of average earning assets excluding bankers' acceptances.

The discussion below on the results of operations is on a constant dollar basis that excludes the impact of foreign currency translation, which is a non-GAAP financial measure (refer to Non-GAAP Measures). The Bank believes that reporting in constant dollar is useful for readers in assessing ongoing business performance. Ratios are on a reported basis.

| International Banking | For th | ne three months end | ded | For the six months ended | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------|--|
| (Unaudited) (\$ millions) | April 30 | January 31 | April 30 | April 30 | April 30 | |
| (Taxable equivalent basis) | 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | 2017 | 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | 2017 | |
| Constant dollars Net interest income Non-interest income ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ | \$1,758 | \$1,747 | \$1,678 | \$3,465 | \$3,252 | |
| | 984 | 1,011 | 895 | 1,981 | 1,853 | |
| Total revenue Provision for credit losses Non-interest expenses Income tax expense | 2,742 | 2,758 | 2,573 | 5,446 | 5,105 | |
| | 340 | 355 | 340 | 684 | 643 | |
| | 1,438 | 1,472 | 1,372 | 2,880 | 2,777 | |
| | 219 | 197 | 211 | 412 | 414 | |
| Net income on constant dollar basis ⁽³⁾ | \$ 745 | \$ 734 | \$ 650 | \$1,470 | \$1,271 | |
| Net income attributable to non-controlling interest in subsidiaries on a constant dollar basis Net income attributable to equity holders of the Bank on a constant dollar basis | \$ 70 | \$ 60 | \$ 64 | \$ 128 | \$ 123 | |
| | \$ 675 | \$ 674 | \$ 586 | \$1,342 | \$1,148 | |
| Other financial data and measures Average assets (\$ billions) Average liabilities (\$ billions) | \$ 160 | \$ 157 | \$ 146 | \$ 157 | \$ 143 | |
| | \$ 124 | \$ 119 | \$ 112 | \$ 120 | \$ 110 | |

⁽¹⁾ The amounts for the periods ended April 30, 2018 and January 31, 2018, have been prepared in accordance with IFRS 9; prior period amounts have not been restated (refer to Notes 3 and 4 in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements).

Net income

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

Net income attributable to equity holders of \$675 million was up \$89 million or 15%. The increase was driven by strong loan and deposit growth in Latin America, increased contributions from associated corporations, and a lower effective tax rate, partly offset by higher non-interest expenses and lower net interest margin. The benefit from the Alignment of reporting period contributed 4% to the net income growth.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

Net income attributable to equity holders was in line with last quarter. Strong loan growth in Latin America, higher net interest margin, increased contributions from associated corporations and the benefit of the Alignment of reporting period were offset by lower non-interest income and a higher effective tax rate.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Net income attributable to equity holders was up \$194 million or 17%. This was driven by strong loan growth in Latin America, higher fee income, increased contributions from associated corporations, and a lower effective tax rate, partly offset by higher provision for credit losses and non-interest expenses.

Average assets

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

Average assets of \$160 billion increased \$14 billion or 10% driven by strong retail and commercial loan growth, primarily in Latin America. Commercial loan growth was 12% and retail loan growth was 10%.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

Average assets increased 2%. Commercial and retail loan growth was 3% and 2% respectively, driven by Latin America.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Average assets of \$157 billion increased \$14 billion or 10% driven by strong retail and commercial loan growth, primarily in Latin America. Commercial loan growth was 12% and retail loan growth was 10%.

Average liabilities

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

Average liabilities of \$124 billion increased \$12 billion or 10% due to strong deposit growth in Latin America, largely commercial term deposits, and both retail and commercial demand and savings deposits.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

Average liabilities increased \$5 billion or 4% with strong retail and commercial deposit growth in Latin America.

12 Scotiabank Second Quarter Report 2018

⁽²⁾ Includes income (on a taxable equivalent basis) from investments in associated corporations for the three months ended April 30, 2018 – \$156 (January 31, 2018 – \$141, April 30, 2017 – \$128) and for the six months ended April 30, 2018 – \$289 (April 30, 2017 – \$252).

⁽³⁾ Includes one additional month of earnings relating to Chile of \$36 (after-tax \$26) in the second quarter of 2018.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Average liabilities of \$120 billion increased \$10 billion or 10% due largely to strong deposit growth in Latin America.

Net interest income

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

Net interest income was \$1,758 million, up 5% driven by strong retail and commercial loan growth, partly offset by a lower net interest margin. The net interest margin decreased 26 basis points to 4.74% partly driven by the higher net inflation impacts in Chile last year.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

Net interest income increased \$11 million or 1% with good retail and strong commercial loan growth and the benefit of a higher net interest margin. The net interest margin increased eight basis points to 4.74%.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Net interest income was \$3,465 million, up 7% driven by strong retail and commercial loan growth, partly offset by a lower net interest margin. The net interest margin decreased 17 basis points to 4.70%.

Non-interest income

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

Non-interest income increased \$89 million or 10% to \$984 million of which 4% relates to the benefit of Alignment of reporting period. The remaining increase was due primarily to higher banking and wealth management fees and increased contributions from associated corporations.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

Non-interest income decreased \$27 million or 3%, or 6% after the impact of Alignment of reporting period. Lower banking, trading and insurance revenues were partly offset by increased contributions from associated corporations.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Non-interest income increased \$128 million or 7% to \$1,981 million, of which 2% relates to the benefit of Alignment of reporting period. The remaining increase was due to higher banking and wealth management fees, and increased contributions from associated corporations.

Provision for credit losses

Provision for credit losses for 2018 are calculated in accordance with IFRS 9, while the provision for credit losses for 2017 were calculated in accordance with IAS 39.

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

The provision for credit losses was in line with prior year. Provision on impaired loans was \$388 million, up \$48 million mainly related to one account that was further impacted by the hurricane-related events in Puerto Rico. Provision on performing loans reduced \$48 million, due mainly to provision related to hurricanes in the Caribbean previously recorded for performing loans that is now reflected in provision on impaired loans. Increase due to retail portfolio growth was more than offset by improved credit quality. The provision for credit losses ratio was 122 basis points, a decrease of 11 basis points.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

The provision for credit losses was \$340 million, a decrease of \$15 million, or 4%, due to lower retail provisions partly offset by increase in provision on commercial loans. Provision on impaired loans was \$388 million, up \$30 million mainly related to one account that was further impacted by the hurricanerelated events in Puerto Rico. The provision for credit losses ratio on impaired loans increased 13 basis points to 138 basis points. Provision on performing loans decreased \$45 million, due mainly to provision related to hurricanes in the Caribbean previously recorded for performing loans that is now reflected as provision on impaired loans. Increase due to retail portfolio growth was more than offset by improved credit quality. The provision for credit losses ratio was 122 basis points, a decrease of four basis points.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

The provision for credit losses was \$684 million, up \$41 million driven by higher retail provision offset by lower commercial provision. The provision for credit losses on impaired loans was \$734 million, up \$91 million relating primarily to growth in retail portfolios in the Latin America region and commercial loans in the Caribbean. Provision on performing loans reduced \$51 million due mainly to provision related to hurricanes in the Caribbean previously recorded for performing loans that is now reflected as provision on impaired loans. The provision for credit losses ratio was 124 basis points, a decrease of three basis points.

Non-interest expenses

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

Non-interest expenses increased \$66 million or 5% to \$1,438 million, driven by business volume growth, inflation, and higher technology costs, partly offset by benefits realized from cost-reduction initiatives.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

Non-interest expenses decreased \$34 million or 2% due to lower professional fees, share-based compensation, and seasonally higher business taxes in the previous quarter.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Non-interest expenses increased \$103 million or 4% to \$2,880 million driven by business volume growth, inflation and higher technology costs, partly offset by benefits realized from cost-reduction initiatives.

Taxes

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

The effective tax rate decreased to 22.7% compared to 24.5% due mainly to higher tax benefits in Mexico.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

The effective tax rate increased to 22.7% from 21.1% due mainly to lower tax benefits in Mexico.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

The effective tax rate decreased to 21.9% compared to 24.6% in the same period last year due mainly to higher tax benefits in Mexico.

| Global Banking and Markets | For th | ne three months end | For the six months ended | | |
|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| (Unaudited) (\$ millions) | April 30 | January 31 | April 30 | April 30 | April 30 |
| (Taxable equivalent basis) | 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | 2017 | 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | 2017 |
| Net interest income | \$ 362 | \$ 390 | \$ 322 | \$ 752 | \$ 645 |
| Non-interest income | 793 | 800 | 881 | 1,593 | 1,773 |
| Total revenue | 1,155 | 1,190 | 1,203 | 2,345 | 2,418 |
| Provision for credit losses | (11) | (9) | 2 | (20) | 10 |
| Non-interest expenses | 565 | 572 | 501 | 1,137 | 1,061 |
| Income tax expense | 154 | 173 | 183 | 327 | 361 |
| Net income | \$ 447 | \$ 454 | \$ 517 | \$ 901 | \$ 986 |
| Net income attributable to non-controlling interest in subsidiaries | \$ – | \$ - | \$ – | \$ – | \$ – |
| Net income attributable to equity holders of the Bank | \$ 447 | \$ 454 | \$ 517 | \$ 901 | \$ 986 |
| Other financial data and measures Return on equity Net interest margin ⁽²⁾ Provision for credit losses – performing (Stage 1 and 2) Provision for credit losses – impaired (Stage 3) Provision for credit losses as a percentage of average net loans and acceptances (annualized) | 16.9% 1.80% \$ (14) \$ 3 (0.05)% | 16.2% 2.03% \$ (7) \$ (2) (0.04)% | 18.5% 1.75% \$ N/A \$ N/A | 16.5% 1.90% \$ (22) \$ 2 (0.05)% | 17.1% 1.69% \$ N/A \$ N/A |
| Provision for credit losses on impaired loans as a percentage of average net loans and acceptances (annualized) Net write-offs as a percentage of average net loans and acceptances Average assets (\$ billions) Average liabilities (\$ billions) | 0.02% 0.08% \$ 321 \$ 269 | (0.04)% (0.01)% 0.05% \$ 334 \$ 274 | 0.01% 0.19% \$ 340 \$ 263 | (0.05)% (0.05)% 0.07% \$ 327 \$ 272 | 0.03% 0.11% \$ 343 \$ 265 |

⁽¹⁾ The amounts for the periods ended April 30, 2018 and January 31, 2018, have been prepared in accordance with IFRS 9; prior period amounts have not been restated (refer to Notes 3 and 4 in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements).

Net income

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

Net income attributable to equity holders was \$447 million, a decrease of \$70 million or 14%. Lower non-interest income, due primarily to high levels of client trading activity in equities last year, and the negative impact of foreign currency translation, were partly offset by an increase in net interest income and lower provision for credit losses.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

Net income attributable to equity holders decreased by \$7 million or 2%, driven by lower net interest income and non-interest income, partly offset by reduced non-interest expenses.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Net income attributable to equity holders was \$901 million, a decrease of \$85 million or 9%, driven by lower non-interest income, increased non-interest expenses and the high levels of client trading activity in equities last year. These were partly offset by increases in net interest income and lower provision for credit losses.

⁽²⁾ Net interest income (TEB) as percentage of average earning assets excluding bankers' acceptances.

Average assets

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

Average assets were \$321 billion, a decrease of \$19 billion or 6%. This was mainly due to reductions in securities purchased under resale agreements, trading securities and deposits with banks, as well as the impact of foreign currency translation.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

Average assets decreased by \$13 billion or 4%, due to decreases in trading securities, securities purchased under resale agreements and deposits with banks.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Average assets were \$327 billion, a decrease of \$16 billion or 5% due to the impact of foreign currency translation, as well as lower securities purchased under resale agreements, deposits with banks and trading securities.

Average liabilities

O2 2018 vs O2 2017

Average liabilities of \$269 billion increased by \$6 billion or 2%, mainly due to higher deposit volumes, partly offset by lower derivative-related liabilities and the impact of foreign currency translation.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

Average liabilities decreased by \$5 billion or 2%. This was due to lower deposits from banks, securities sold under repurchase agreements and bullion deposits.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Average liabilities of \$272 billion increased by \$7 billion or 2%, driven by higher deposit volumes. This was partly offset by lower derivative-related liabilities and the impact of foreign currency translation.

Net interest income

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

Net interest income of \$362 million was up \$40 million or 12%. This was due mainly to higher deposit volumes and increased lending margins in Canada and Europe. The net interest margin was up five basis points to 1.80%.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

Net interest income was down \$28 million or 7%. This was due mainly to lower loan fees and decreased lending margins in all regions. The net interest margin decreased by 23 basis points from the prior guarter.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Net interest income was up \$107 million or 17%. This was due mainly to higher deposit volumes and increased lending margins primarily in Canada and the U.S. and higher loan fees. The net interest margin was up 21 basis points to 1.90%.

Non-interest income

O2 2018 vs O2 2017

Non-interest income was \$793 million, a decrease of \$88 million or 10%. Lower revenue in the global fixed income and equities businesses, lower underwriting fees, and the negative impact of foreign currency translation were partly offset by higher investment banking advisory fees.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

Non-interest income was down \$7 million or 1%. This was due mainly to lower underwriting and advisory fees, and lower global fixed income revenue which were partly offset by higher trading revenues in the equities business.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Non-interest income was down \$180 million or 10% driven primarily by lower revenue in the global fixed income business.

Provision for credit losses

Provision for credit losses for 2018 are calculated in accordance with IFRS 9, while the provision for credit losses for 2017 were calculated in accordance with IAS 39.

O2 2018 vs O2 2017

The provision for credit losses decreased \$13 million due mainly to lower provision on performing loans primarily due to improvement in credit quality and improving economic conditions this quarter. The provision for credit losses ratio improved six basis points to negative five basis points.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

Provision for credit losses was a net reversal of \$11 million this quarter compared to a net reversal of \$9 million last quarter. Provision on impaired loans increased \$5 million due to provisions in the US and Asia partly offset by provision reversals in Europe. The provision for credit losses ratio on impaired loans was two basis points, an increase of three basis points. Provision on performing loans was lower by \$7 million primarily due to improvement in credit quality. The provision for credit losses ratio improved one basis point to negative five basis points.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

The provision for credit losses decreased \$30 million due mainly to lower provision on performing loans driven primarily by improvement in credit quality. The provision for credit losses ratio improved six basis points to negative five basis points.

Non-interest expenses

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

Non-interest expenses of \$565 million increased \$64 million or 13%. This was due to higher regulatory and technology investments, partly offset by lower performance-related compensation and the positive impact of foreign currency translation.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

Non-interest expenses decreased \$7 million or 1%, driven by lower performance-related and share-based compensation, partly offset by higher regulatory and technology investments.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Non-interest expenses increased \$76 million or 7%, driven by higher regulatory and technology investments, partly offset by lower performance-related compensation and the positive impact of foreign currency translation.

Taxes

Q2 2018 vs Q2 2017

The effective tax rate for the quarter was 25.7%, compared to 26.1% due mainly to lower taxes in certain foreign jurisdictions.

Q2 2018 vs Q1 2018

The effective tax rate for the quarter was 25.7% compared to 27.6% due to lower taxes in certain foreign jurisdictions. The previous quarter included write-down of certain deferred tax assets as a result of U.S. tax reform.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

The effective tax rate of 26.6% was in line with prior year.

| Other ⁽¹⁾ | For th | e three months en | For the six months ended | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| (Unaudited) (\$ millions) | April 30 | January 31 | April 30 | April 30 | April 30 |
| (Taxable equivalent basis) | 2018 ⁽²⁾ | 2018 ⁽²⁾ | 2017 | 2018 ⁽²⁾ | 2017 |
| Business segment income Net interest income ⁽³⁾ Non-interest income ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ | \$ (76) | \$(100) | \$ (70) | \$(176) | \$(170) |
| | 6 | (9) | (304) | (3) | (323) |
| Total revenue | (70) | (109) | (374) | (179) | (493) |
| Provision for credit losses | - | (1) | - | (1) | - |
| Non-interest expenses | 82 | (121) | 107 | (39) | 177 |
| Income tax expense ⁽³⁾ | (120) | (43) | (395) | (163) | (506) |
| Net income (loss) | \$ (32) | \$ 56 | \$ (86) | \$ 24 | \$(164) |
| Net income attributable to non-controlling interest in subsidiaries | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Net income (loss) attributable to equity holders | \$ (32) | \$ 56 | \$ (86) | \$ 24 | \$(164) |
| Other measures Average assets (\$ billions) Average liabilities (\$ billions) | \$ 121 | \$ 112 | \$ 100 | \$ 117 | \$ 104 |
| | \$ 237 | \$ 234 | \$ 228 | \$ 235 | \$ 232 |

⁽¹⁾ Includes all other smaller operating segments and corporate adjustments, such as the elimination of the tax-exempt income gross-up reported in net interest income, non-interest income and provision for income taxes and differences in the actual amount of costs incurred and charged to the operating segments.

⁽²⁾ The amounts for the periods ended April 30, 2018 and January 31, 2018, have been prepared in accordance with IFRS 9; prior period amounts have not been restated (refer to Notes 3 and 4 in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements).

⁽³⁾ Includes the elimination of the tax-exempt income gross-up reported in net interest income, non-interest income and provision for income taxes for the three months ended April 30, 2018 – \$27 (January 31, 2018 – \$26; April 30, 2017 – \$339) and for six months ended April 30, 2018 – \$53 (April 30, 2017 – \$386) to arrive at the amounts reported in the Consolidated Statement of Income.

⁽⁴⁾ Income (on a taxable equivalent basis) from investments in associated corporations and the provision for income taxes in each period include the tax normalization adjustments related to the gross-up of income from associated companies for the three months ended April 30, 2018 – \$(46) (January 31, 2018 – \$(38); April 30, 2017 – \$(34)) and for the six months ended April 30, 2018 – \$(84) (April 30, 2017 – \$(68)).

The Other segment includes Group Treasury, smaller operating segments and other corporate items which are not allocated to a business line.

Net interest income, other operating income, and the provision for income taxes in each period include the elimination of tax-exempt income gross-up. This amount is included in the operating segments, which are reported on a taxable equivalent basis. The elimination was \$27 million in the second quarter, compared to \$339 million in the same period last year and \$26 million last quarter.

Net income from investments in associated corporations and the provision for income taxes in each period include the tax normalization adjustments related to the gross-up of income from associated companies. This adjustment normalizes the effective tax rate in the divisions to better présent the contribution of the associated companies to the divisional results.

O2 2018 vs O2 2017

Net loss attributable to equity holders was \$32 million, compared to \$86 million. This was due mainly to the positive impact of foreign currency translation (including hedges) and lower non-interest expenses, partly offset by lower gains on sale of investment securities.

O2 2018 vs O1 2018

Net loss attributable to equity holders was \$32 million, compared to net income of \$56 million. The prior quarter had lower non-interest expenses primarily related to the benefits remeasurement of \$150 million (\$203 million pre-tax). This was partly offset by higher gains on sale of investment securities in the current quarter.

Year-to-date Q2 2018 vs Year-to-date Q2 2017

Net income attributable to equity holders was \$24 million, compared to a loss of \$164 million. This was due to lower non-interest expenses primarily related to the benefits remeasurement of \$150 million (\$203 million pre-tax), and the positive impact of foreign currency translation (including hedges). This was partly offset by lower gains on sale of investment securities. Higher non-interest income and lower income tax benefits were due mainly to the elimination of larger tax-exempt income gross-up amounts in the prior year.

Geographic Highlights

| 3 3 3 3 | For th | e three months e | For the six months ended | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| (Unaudited) | April 30 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | January 31 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | April 30 2017 | April 30 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | April 30 2017 | | |
| Geographic segment income (\$ millions) Canada United States Mexico Peru Chile Colombia Other international Corporate adjustments | \$ 1,169 151 160 156 99 25 374 (27) | \$ 1,349 157 165 164 100 19 360 (35) | \$ 1,267 111 112 152 79 22 354 (100) | \$ 2,518 308 325 320 199 44 734 (62) | \$ 2,411 210 207 302 160 50 750 (145) | | |
| Net income attributable to equity holders of the Bank | \$ 2,107 | \$ 2,279 | \$ 1,997 | \$ 4,386 | \$ 3,945 | | |
| Average assets (\$ billions) Canada United States Mexico Peru Chile Colombia Other international Corporate adjustments | \$ 543 126 33 24 28 12 159 16 | \$ 544 118 31 24 26 11 165 | \$ 538 105 28 24 23 11 163 15 | \$ 544 121 32 24 27 12 162 16 | \$ 540 108 26 24 22 11 165 14 | | |
| Total | \$ 941 | \$ 934 | \$ 907 | \$ 938 | \$ 910 | | |

The amounts for the periods ended April 30, 2018 and January 31, 2018, have been prepared in accordance with IFRS 9; prior period amounts have not been restated (refer to Notes 3 and 4 in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements).

Quarterly Financial Highlights

For the three months ended

| (Unaudited) (\$ millions) | April 30 | January 31 | October 31 | July 31 | April 30 | January 31 | October 31 | July 31 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------------|----------|----------|------------|------------|----------|
| | 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | 2017 | 2017 | 2017 | 2017 | 2016 | 2016 |
| Net interest income | \$ 3,950 | \$ 3,936 | \$ 3,831 | \$ 3,833 | \$ 3,728 | \$ 3,643 | \$ 3,653 | \$ 3,602 |
| Non-interest income | 3,108 | 3,152 | 2,981 | 3,061 | 2,853 | 3,225 | 3,098 | 3,038 |
| Total revenue | \$ 7,058 | \$ 7,088 | \$ 6,812 | \$ 6,894 | \$ 6,581 | \$ 6,868 | \$ 6,751 | \$ 6,640 |
| Provision for credit losses | 534 | 544 | 536 | 573 | 587 | 553 | 550 | 571 |
| Non-interest expenses | 3,726 | 3,498 | 3,668 | 3,672 | 3,601 | 3,689 | 3,650 | 3,505 |
| Income tax expense | 621 | 709 | 538 | 546 | 332 | 617 | 540 | 605 |
| Net income | \$ 2,177 | \$ 2,337 | \$ 2,070 | \$2,103 | \$ 2,061 | \$ 2,009 | \$ 2,011 | \$1,959 |
| Basic earnings per share (\$) Diluted earnings per share (\$) Core banking margin (%)(2) Effective tax rate (%) | 1.70 | 1.88 | 1.66 | 1.68 | 1.63 | 1.58 | 1.58 | 1.55 |
| | 1.70 | 1.86 | 1.64 | 1.66 | 1.62 | 1.57 | 1.57 | 1.54 |
| | 2.47 | 2.46 | 2.44 | 2.46 | 2.54 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.38 |
| | 22.2 | 23.3 | 20.6 | 20.6 | 13.9 | 23.5 | 21.2 | 23.6 |

The amounts for the periods ended April 30, 2018 and January 31, 2018, have been prepared in accordance with IFRS 9; prior period amounts have not been restated (refer to Notes 3 and 4 in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements).

Refer to page 4 for a discussion of non-GAAP measures.

Trending analysis

Net income

The Bank recorded strong net income over the past eight quarters.

The prior quarter's earnings included an accounting benefit of \$150 million (\$203 million pre-tax) driven by remeasurement of an employee benefit liability from certain plan modifications.

Net interest income

Net interest income increased over the period, driven by steady growth in retail and commercial loans in both Canadian and International Banking. Net interest margin has remained relatively stable over the period. The margin was 2.47% this quarter, up one basis point from the prior quarter. The second quarter of 2017 was higher than other periods due primarily to business mix changes and Central Bank rate changes in International Banking, as well as higher contributions from asset/liability management activities.

Non-interest income

Non-interest income was comparable through the period due primarily to consistent levels of banking and wealth management revenues. This quarter included an additional month of income from Chile and the Canadian insurance business from the Alignment of reporting period with the Bank. Net gain on investment securities increased this quarter compared to last quarter, but remains lower than other periods. Gains on sale of real estate continued at a lower level this guarter compared to 2017 and 2016. The Sale of business in the fourth guarter of 2017 resulted in a gain that guarter and also contributed to lower wealth management fees.

Provision for credit losses

The amounts for the periods ended April 30, 2018 and January 31, 2018 have been prepared in accordance with IFRS 9. Prior period amounts have not been restated and therefore, the provision for credit losses and related ratios are not directly comparable.

The provision for credit losses was \$534 million in this quarter, of which \$595 million related to provision on impaired loans. The provision for credit losses ratio was unchanged at 42 basis points. Provision for credit losses has remained stable over the period. Asset quality has remained strong despite increased lending activity

Non-interest expenses

Non-interest expenses have generally trended upwards over the period, mostly to support business growth and the Bank's investments in strategic initiatives and in technology, partly offset by structural cost reduction initiatives. There have also been increases in performance-based compensation. The prior quarter included a benefits remeasurement of \$203 million, reducing that quarter's expenses.

Income taxes

The effective tax rate was 22.2% this quarter and averaged 21.1% over the period, with a range of 13.9% to 23.6%. In the second quarter of 2017, the tax rate was 13.9% reflecting a higher amount of tax-exempt dividends related to client driven equity trading activities. Effective tax rates in other quarters were impacted by different levels of income earned in foreign tax jurisdictions, as well as the variability of tax-exempt dividend income.

Financial Position

The Bank's total assets as at April 30, 2018 were \$926 billion, up \$11 billion or 1% from October 31, 2017. Adjusting for the impact of foreign currency translation, total assets were up \$8 billion. This growth was primarily in loans, while increases in investment securities, trading securities and acceptances were offset by lower securities purchased under resale agreements and securities borrowed.

Cash and deposits with financial institutions increased \$2 billion and trading assets increased by \$1 billion, while securities purchased under resale agreements and securities borrowed decreased \$11 billion.

Investment securities increased \$5 billion from October 31, 2017 due primarily to higher holdings of U.S. government debt. As at April 30, 2018, the net unrealized loss on debt securities measured at fair value through other comprehensive income of \$269 million decreased to a net unrealized loss of \$115 million after the impact of qualifying hedges.

Loans increased \$14 billion from October 31, 2017. Residential mortgages increased \$6 billion primarily in Canada and Latin America and personal loans and credit cards were up \$3 billion mainly in Latin America. Business and government loans increased \$6 billion due primarily to growth in Latin

Total liabilities were \$863 billion as at April 30, 2018, up \$10 billion or 1% from October 31, 2017. Adjusting for the impact of foreign currency translation, total liabilities were up \$6 billion.

Total deposits increased \$15 billion. Personal deposits grew by \$4 billion, primarily in Canada and Latin America, and business and government deposits grew by \$9 billion, mainly in Canada and Latin America. Deposits from financial institutions increased \$3 billion.

Obligations related to securities sold short decreased by \$2 billion and obligations related to securities sold under repurchase agreements and securities lent decreased by \$5 billion.

Total shareholders' equity increased \$1,510 million from October 31, 2017. This increase was driven mainly by current year earnings of \$4,514 million. Partly offsetting were dividends paid of \$2,026 million, the cumulative effect of adopting IFRS 9 of \$610 million, the redemption of preferred shares of \$345 million, and the repurchase and cancellation of approximately 2 million common shares for \$178 million.

Risk Management

The Bank's risk management policies, practices and emerging risks have not substantially changed from those outlined in the Bank's 2017 Annual Report. For a complete discussion of the risk management policies and practices and additional information on risk factors, refer to the "Risk Management" section in the 2017 Annual Report.

Credit risk

Allowance for credit losses

The total allowance for credit losses as at April 30, 2018 was \$5,017 million. The allowance for credit losses on loans was \$4,929 million, up \$112 million from the prior quarter, due primarily to the impact of foreign currency translation. The allowance on impaired loans increased to \$1,746 million from \$1,690 million as at January 31, 2018, due primarily to the impact of foreign currency translation in International Banking. The allowance against performing loans was marginally higher at \$3,183 million compared to \$3,127 million as at January 31, 2018 due to the impact of foreign currency translation.

Impaired loans

Total gross impaired loans as at April 30, 2018 were \$5,127 million up from \$4,978 million as at January 31, 2018, due largely to the impact of foreign currency translation. Net impaired loans in Canadian Banking were \$588 million as at April 30, 2018, a decrease of \$26 million from January 31, 2018, across all portfolios. International Banking's net impaired loans were \$2,467 million as at April 30, 2018, increased from \$2,308 million as at January 31, 2018, due largely to the impact of foreign currency translation. In Global Banking and Markets, net impaired loans were \$326 million as at April 30, 2018, decreased from \$366 million as at January 31, 2018.

Overview of loan portfolio

The Bank has a well-diversified portfolio by product, business and geography. Details of certain portfolios of current focus are highlighted below.

Real estate secured lending

A large portion of the Bank's lending portfolio is comprised of residential mortgages and consumer loans, which are well diversified by borrower. As at April 30. 2018, these loans amounted to \$349 billion or 65% of the Bank's total loans and acceptances outstanding (January 31, 2018 - \$344 billion or 66%; October 31, 2017 – \$340 billion or 65%). Of these, \$263 billion or 75% are real estate secured loans (January 31, 2018 – \$260 billion or 76%; October 31, 2017 – \$257 billion or 76%). The tables below provide more details by portfolios.

Insured and uninsured mortgages and home equity lines of credit

The following table presents amounts of insured and uninsured residential mortgages and home equity lines of credit (HELOCs), by geographic areas.

| | As at April 30, 2018 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | Re | sidential m | ortgages | | | | Home equity lines of credit | | | | |
| | Insured | (1) | Uninsur | ed | Total | | Insured ⁽¹ |) | Uninsu | red | Tota | 1 |
| (\$ millions) | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Canada: (2) Atlantic provinces Quebec Ontario Manitoba & Saskatchewan Alberta British Columbia & Territories | \$ 6,496 7,998 44,625 5,698 18,661 14,506 | 3.1% 5 3.8 21.3 2.7 8.9 6.9 | 5,096 7,906 59,736 3,763 12,300 23,069 | 2.4% 3.8 28.4 1.8 5.9 11.0 | \$ 11,592 15,904 104,361 9,461 30,961 37,575 | 5.5% 7.6 49.7 4.5 14.8 17.9 | \$ 1 - - 1 1 | -% - - - - | \$ 1,204 1,006 10,734 800 3,041 3,738 | 5.9% 4.9 52.3 3.9 14.8 18.2 | \$ 1,205 1,006 10,734 801 3,042 3,738 | 5.9% 4.9 52.3 3.9 14.8 18.2 |
| Canada ⁽³⁾ | \$ 97,984 | 46.7% | 111,870 | 53.3% | \$ 209,854 | 100% | \$3 | -% | \$ 20,523 | 100% | \$ 20,526 | 100% |
| International | - | _ | 32,906 | 100 | 32,906 | 100 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Total | \$ 97,984 | 40.4% 9 | 144,776 | 59.6% | \$ 242,760 | 100% | \$ 3 | -% | \$ 20,523 | 100% | \$ 20,526 | 100% |
| | | | | | As at Ja | anuary 31 | , 2018 | | | | | |
| Canada ⁽³⁾ | \$ 99,959 | 48.0% | 108,358 | 52.0% | \$ 208,317 | 100% | \$ 3 | -% | \$ 20,168 | 100% | \$ 20,171 | 100% |
| International | - | - | 31,102 | 100 | 31,102 | 100 | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ |
| Total | \$ 99,959 | 41.8% | 139,460 | 58.2% | \$ 239,419 | 100% | \$ 3 | -% | \$ 20,168 | 100% | \$ 20,171 | 100% |
| | As at October 31, 2017 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canada ⁽³⁾ | \$100,921 | 49.0% | 104,872 | 51.0% | \$ 205,793 | 100% | \$ 4 | -% | \$ 20,148 | 100% | \$ 20,152 | 100% |
| International | - | _ | 31,123 | 100 | 31,123 | 100 | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ |
| Total | \$100,921 | 42.6% | 135,995 | 57.4% | \$ 236,916 | 100% | \$ 4 | -% | \$ 20,148 | 100% | \$ 20,152 | 100% |

Default insurance is contractual coverage for the life of eligible facilities whereby the Bank's exposure to real estate secured lending is protected against potential shortfalls caused by borrower default. This insurance is provided by either government-backed entities or private mortgage insurers.

The province represents the location of the property in Canada.

Includes multi-residential dwellings (4+ units) of \$2,691 (January 31, 2018 - \$2,658; October 31, 2017 - \$2,594) of which \$1,846 are insured (January 31, 2018 - \$1,768; October 31, 2017 - \$1,689).

Amortization period ranges for residential mortgages

The following table presents the distribution of residential mortgages by remaining amortization periods, and by geographic areas.

As at April 30, 2018

| | Residential mortgages by amortization period | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Less than 20 years | 20-24 years | 25-29 years | 30-34 years | 35 years and greater | Total residential mortgages | | | | | |
| Canada | 34.3% | 37.2% | 27.4% | 1.0% | 0.1% | 100% | | | | | |
| International | 70.0% | 16.7% | 11.6% | 1.6% | 0.1% | 100% | | | | | |
| | | | As at Janu | ary 31, 2018 | 3 | _ | | | | | |
| Canada | 34.1% | 37.3% | 27.4% | 1.1% | 0.1% | 100% | | | | | |
| International | 67.9% | 17.4% | 11.5% | 3.1% | 0.1% | 100% | | | | | |
| | | | As at Octo | ber 31, 201 | 7 | _ | | | | | |
| Canada | 33.8% | 37.9% | 26.9% | 1.3% | 0.1% | 100% | | | | | |
| International | 69.3% | 17.2% | 11.1% | 2.3% | 0.1% | 100% | | | | | |

Loan to value ratios

The Canadian residential mortgage portfolio is 53% uninsured (January 31, 2018 – 52%; October 31, 2017 – 51%). The average loan-to-value (LTV) ratio of the uninsured portfolio is 54% (January 31, 2018 – 53%; October 31, 2017 – 51%).

The following table presents the weighted average LTV ratio for total newly-originated uninsured residential mortgages and home equity lines of credit, which include mortgages for purchases, refinances with a request for additional funds and transfers from other financial institutions, by geographic areas in the current quarter.

| | Uninsured LTV | ratios |
|--|---|--|
| | For the three n ended April 30 | |
| | Residential mortgages | Home equity lines of credit ⁽²⁾ |
| | LTV% | LTV% |
| Canada ⁽¹⁾ Atlantic provinces Quebec Ontario Manitoba & Saskatchewan Alberta British Columbia & Territories | 68.9% 65.1 63.3 68.1 66.8 60.8 | 56.4% 66.7 60.9 60.3 70.7 59.6 |
| Canada ⁽¹⁾ | 63.4% | 61.5% |
| International | 69.4% | n/a |
| | For the three months ended | d January 31, 2018 |
| Canada ⁽¹⁾ | 64.3% | 62.1% |
| International | 70.1% | n/a |
| | For the three months ended | October 31, 2017 |
| Canada ⁽¹⁾ | 64.3% | 62.2% |
| International | 70.0% | n/a |
| | | |

⁽¹⁾ The province represents the location of the property in Canada.

Potential impact on residential mortgages and real estate home equity lines of credit in the event of an economic downturn

The Bank performs stress testing on its portfolio to assess the impact of increased levels of unemployment, rising interest rates, reduction in property values and changes in other relevant macro-economic variables. Potential losses in the mortgage portfolio under such economic downturn scenarios are considered manageable given the diversified composition of the portfolio, the high percentage of insured exposures, and the low LTV in the portfolio. This is further supported by sound risk management oversight and pro-active risk mitigation strategies.

European exposures

The Bank believes that its European exposures are manageable, are sized appropriately relative to the credit worthiness of the counterparties (85% of the exposures are to investment grade counterparties based on a combination of internal and external ratings), and are modest relative to the capital levels of the Bank. The Bank's European exposures are carried at amortized cost or fair value using observable inputs, with negligible amounts valued using models with unobservable inputs (Level 3). There were no significant events in the quarter that have materially impacted the Bank's exposures.

⁽²⁾ Includes only home equity lines of credit (HELOC) under Scotia Total Equity Plan. LTV is calculated based on the sum of residential mortgages and the authorized limit for related HELOCs, divided by the value of the related residential property, and presented on a weighted average basis for newly originated mortgages and HELOCs.

The Bank's exposure to sovereigns was \$8.0 billion as at April 30, 2018 (January 31, 2018 - \$11.1 billion; October 31, 2017 - \$8.9 billion), \$3.3 billion to banks (January 31, 2018 – \$4.0 billion; October 31, 2017 – \$5.7 billion) and \$16.1 billion to corporates (January 31, 2018 – \$16.1 billion; October 31, 2017 – \$17.6 billion).

In addition to exposures detailed in the table below, the Bank had indirect exposures consisting of securities exposures to non-European entities whose parent company is domiciled in Europe of \$1.2 billion as at April 30, 2018 (January 31, 2018 – \$1.4 billion; October 31, 2017 – \$1.3 billion).

The Bank's current European exposure is provided below:

| | | | | | | Ар | ril 30, 20 |)18 | | | | Jar | nuary 31 2018 | Oc | tober 31 2017 |
|--|--|----|---------------------------------------|-----|---|----|---------------------------------------|-----|---|--|---|-----|---|----|---|
| (\$ millions) | ans and loan uivalents ⁽¹⁾ | fi | eposits with nancial tutions | Sec | curities ⁽²⁾ | | SFT and |) | Funded total | Indrawn nitments ⁽⁴⁾ | Total | | Total | | Total |
| Greece Ireland Italy Portugal Spain | \$ 167 323 67 – 683 | \$ | - 689 - - - | \$ | (2) (13) - (7) | \$ | - 12 1 - 9 | \$ | 167 1,022 55 – 685 | \$ 1,526 164 - 164 | \$ 167 2,548 219 - 849 | \$ | 181 2,076 142 4 768 | \$ | 213 2,033 133 1 826 |
| Total GIIPS | \$ 1,240 | \$ | 689 | \$ | (22) | \$ | 22 | \$ | 1,929 | \$ 1,854 | \$ 3,783 | \$ | 3,171 | \$ | 3,206 |
| U.K. Germany France Netherlands Switzerland Other | \$ 7,119 1,517 1,155 887 553 2,688 | \$ | 1,687 258 75 97 20 210 | | 477 902 3,020 329 51 2,065 | \$ | 1,555 47 84 63 123 439 | \$ | 10,838 2,724 4,334 1,376 747 5,402 | \$ 5,972 1,039 2,349 1,329 1,972 3,367 | \$ 16,810 3,763 6,683 2,705 2,719 8,769 | \$ | 21,148 4,736 3,667 2,935 1,966 8,265 | \$ | 20,166 4,495 5,053 3,341 2,156 8,068 |
| Total Non-GIIPS | \$ 13,919 | \$ | 2,347 | \$ | 6,844 | \$ | 2,311 | \$ | 25,421 | \$ 16,028 | \$ 41,449 | \$ | 42,717 | \$ | 43,279 |
| Total Europe | \$ 15,159 | \$ | 3,036 | \$ | 6,822 | \$ | 2,333 | \$ | 27,350 | \$ 17,882 | \$ 45,232 | \$ | 45,888 | \$ | 46,485 |

- Individual allowances for impaired loans are \$40. Letters of credit and guarantees are included as funded exposure as they have been issued. Included in loans and loans equivalent are letters of credit and guarantees which total \$3,254 as at April 30, 2018 (January 31, 2018 – \$3,057; October 31, 2017 – \$3,366).
- Exposures for securities are calculated taking into account derivative positions where the security is the underlying reference asset and short trading positions, with net short positions in brackets.
- SFT comprise of securities purchased under resale agreements, obligations related to securities sold under repurchase agreements and securities lending and borrowing transactions. Gross and net funded exposures represent all net positive positions after taking into account collateral. Collateral held against derivatives was \$2,265 and collateral held against SFT was \$12,781.
- (4) Undrawn commitments represent an estimate of the contractual amount that may be drawn upon by the obligor and include commitments to issue letters of credit on behalf of other banks in a syndicated bank lending arrangement.

Market risk

Value at Risk (VaR) is a key measure of market risk in the Bank's trading activities. VaR includes both general market risk and debt specific risk components. The Bank also calculates a Stressed VaR measure.

| Average for the three months ended | r the three months ended |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|

| Risk factor (\$ millions) | April 30 2018 | January 31 2018 | April 30 2017 |
|----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Credit spread plus interest rate | \$ 14.4 | \$ 12.4 | \$ 10.5 |
| Credit spread | 8.9 | 8.2 | 5.7 |
| Interest rate | 11.9 | 9.7 | 7.6 |
| Equities | 2.5 | 2.5 | 1.9 |
| Foreign exchange | 3.7 | 4.2 | 1.7 |
| Commodities | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Debt specific | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.8 |
| Diversification effect | (10.8) | (10.8) | (8.3) |
| Total VaR | \$ 14.7 | \$ 13.2 | \$ 11.1 |
| Total Stressed VaR | \$ 40.7 | \$ 41.0 | \$ 26.0 |

In the second quarter of 2018, the average one-day Total VaR increased to \$14.7 million from \$13.2 million in the previous quarter, primarily driven by increased Fixed Income trading activity.

The average one-day Total Stressed VaR during the quarter was \$40.7 million compared to \$41.0 million in the previous quarter. Stressed VaR is calculated using market volatility from a one-year period identified as stressful given the risk profile of the trading portfolio. The current period is the 2008/2009 credit crisis.

There were no trading loss days in the second quarter, compared to one in the previous quarter. The quality and accuracy of the VaR models is validated by backtesting, which compares daily actual and theoretical profit and loss with the daily output of the VaR model.

Market risk linkage to Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

Trading assets and liabilities are marked to market daily and included in trading risk measures such as VaR. Derivatives risk related to Global Banking and Markets' activities is captured under trading risk measures while derivatives used in asset/liability management are in the non-trading risk category. A comparison of Consolidated Statement of Financial Position items which are covered under the trading and non-trading risk measures is provided in the table below.

Market risk linkage to Consolidated Statement of Financial Position of the Bank

| As at April 30, 2018 | Market risk measure | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| (\$ millions) | Consolidated Statement of Financial Position | Trading risk | Non-trading risk | Not subject to market risk | Primary risk sensitivity of non-trading risk | | | | | |
| Precious metals Trading assets Financial instruments designated at fair value | \$ 4,005 99,655 | \$ 4,005 99,029 | \$ – 626 | \$ - - | n/a Interest rate, FX | | | | | |
| through profit or loss Derivative financial instruments Investment securities Loans | 13 33,949 74,220 517,918 | 30,000 | 13 3,949 74,220 517,918 | = | Interest rate Interest rate, FX, equity Interest rate, FX, equity Interest rate, FX | | | | | |
| Assets not subject to market risk ⁽¹⁾ Total assets | 196,550 \$ 926,310 | - \$ 133,034 | \$ 596,726 | 196,550 \$ 196,550 | n/a | | | | | |
| Deposits Financial instruments designated at fair value | \$ 640,643 | \$ - | \$ 605,537 | \$ 35,106 | Interest rate, FX, equity | | | | | |
| through profit or loss Obligations related to securities sold short Derivative financial instruments | 6,575 29,050 32,010 | 29,050 29,234 | 6,575 - 2,776 | = | Interest rate, equity n/a Interest rate, FX, equity | | | | | |
| Trading liabilities ⁽²⁾ Pension and other benefit liabilities Liabilities not subject to market risk ⁽³⁾ | 4,734 1,967 148,196 | 4,734 | 1,967 | - - 148,196 | n/a Interest rate, credit spread, equity n/a | | | | | |
| Total liabilities | \$ 863,175 | \$ 63,018 | \$ 616,855 | \$ 183,302 | | | | | | |

- (1) Includes goodwill, intangibles, other assets and securities purchased under resale agreements and securities borrowed.
 - Gold and silver certificates and bullion included in other liabilities.
- Includes obligations related to securities sold under repurchase agreements and securities lent and other liabilities.

As at October 31, 2017 Market risk measure

| (\$ millions) | Consolidated Statement of Financial Position | Trading risk | Non-trading risk | Not subject to market risk | Primary risk sensitivity of non-trading risk |
|--|--|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Precious metals | \$ 5,717 | \$ 5,717 | \$ - | \$ - | n/a |
| Trading assets | 98,464 | 98,464 | _ | _ | n/a |
| Financial instruments designated at fair value | | | | | |
| through profit or loss | 13 | | 13 | _ | Interest rate |
| Derivative financial instruments | 35,364 | 30,648 | 4,716 | - | Interest rate, FX, equity |
| Investment securities | 69,269 | - | 69,269 | - | Interest rate, FX, equity |
| Loans | 504,369 | _ | 504,369 | _ | Interest rate, FX |
| Assets not subject to market risk ⁽¹⁾ | 202,077 | _ | _ | 202,077 | n/a |
| Total assets | \$ 915,273 | \$ 134,829 | \$ 578,367 | \$ 202,077 | |
| Deposits | \$ 625,367 | \$ - | \$ 593,174 | \$ 32,193 | Interest rate, FX, equity |
| Financial instruments designated at fair value | | | | | |
| through profit or loss | 4,663 | - | 4,663 | _ | Interest rate, equity |
| Obligations related to securities sold short | 30,766 | 30,766 | _ | _ | n/a |
| Derivative financial instruments | 34,200 | 30,545 | 3,655 | _ | Interest rate, FX, equity |
| Trading liabilities ⁽²⁾ | 6,819 | 6,819 | _ | _ | n/a |
| Pension and other benefit liabilities | 2,201 | - | 2,201 | _ | Interest rate, credit spread, equity |
| Liabilities not subject to market risk(3) | 149,632 | _ | _ | 149,632 | n/a |
| Total liabilities | \$ 853,648 | \$ 68,130 | \$ 603,693 | \$ 181,825 | |

- Includes goodwill, intangibles, other assets and securities purchased under resale agreements and securities borrowed.
- (2) Gold and silver certificates and bullion included in other liabilities.
- (3) Includes obligations related to securities sold under repurchase agreements and securities lent and other liabilities.

Liquidity risk

Effective liquidity risk management is essential to maintain the confidence of depositors and counterparties, manage the Bank's cost of funds and to support core business activities, even under adverse circumstances.

Liquidity risk is managed within a framework of policies and limits that are approved by the Board of Directors, as outlined in Note 21 to the condensed interim consolidated financial statements and in Note 35 of the audited consolidated financial statements in the Bank's 2017 Annual Report. Liquid assets are a key component of this framework.

The determination of the appropriate levels for liquid asset portfolios is based on the amount of liquidity the Bank might need to fund expected cash flows in the normal course of business, as well as what might be required in periods of stress to meet cash outflows. Stress events include periods when there are disruptions in the capital markets or events which may impair the Bank's access to funding markets or liquidity. The Bank uses stress testing to assess the impact of stress events and to assess the amount of liquid assets that would be required in various stress scenarios.

Liquid assets

Liquid assets are a key component of liquidity management and the Bank holds these types of assets in sufficient quantity to meet potential needs for liquidity management.

Liquid assets can be used to generate cash either through sale, repurchase transactions or other transactions where these assets can be used as collateral to generate cash, or by allowing the asset to mature. Liquid assets include deposits with central banks, deposits with financial institutions, call and other short-term loans, marketable securities, precious metals and securities received as collateral from securities financing and derivative transactions. Liquid assets do not include liquidity which may be obtained from central bank facilities.

Marketable securities are securities traded in active markets, which can be converted to cash within a timeframe that is in accordance with the Bank's liquidity management framework. Assets are assessed considering a number of factors, including the expected time it would take to convert them to cash. Marketable securities included in liquid assets are comprised of securities specifically held as a liquidity buffer or for asset/liability management purposes; trading securities, which are primarily held by Global Banking and Markets; and collateral received for securities financing and derivative transactions.

The Bank maintains large holdings of unencumbered liquid assets to support its operations. These assets generally can be sold or pledged to meet the Bank's obligations. As at April 30, 2018, unencumbered liquid assets were \$192 billion (October 31, 2017 – \$180 billion). Securities including NHA mortgage-backed securities, comprised 69% of liquid assets (October 31, 2017 – 67%). Other unencumbered liquid assets, comprising cash and deposits with central banks, deposits with financial institutions, precious metals and call and short loans were 31% (October 31, 2017 – 33%). The increase in total liquid assets was mainly attributable to growth in the securities portfolio and cash and deposits with central banks, which was partially offset by a decrease in deposits with financial institutions and precious metals.

The carrying values outlined in the liquid asset table are consistent with the carrying values in the Bank's Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as at April 30, 2018. The liquidity value of the portfolio will vary under different stress events as different assumptions are used for the stress scenarios.

The Bank's liquid asset pool is summarized in the following table:

| | | | As | at April 30, 201 | 8 | | |
|---|------------------|---|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| | Bank- owned | Securities received as collateral from securities financing and | Total | Encumb liquid a | | Unencum liquid a | |
| (\$ millions) | liquid assets | derivative transactions | liquid assets | Pledged as collateral | Other ⁽¹⁾ | Available as collateral | Other |
| Cash and deposits with central banks | \$ 53,892 | \$ - | \$ 53,892 | \$ - | \$ 7,538 | \$ 46.354 | \$ - |
| Deposits with financial institutions | 7,900 | _ | 7,900 | _ | 55 | 7,845 | _ |
| Precious metals | 4,005 | - | 4,005 | _ | 129 | 3,876 | _ |
| Securities: | | | | | | | |
| Canadian government obligations | 46,701 | 9,614 | 56,315 | 29,188 | _ | 27,127 | _ |
| Foreign government obligations | 53,293 | 47,935 | 101,228 | 61,611 | _ | 39,617 | _ |
| Other securities | 52,727 | 68,209 | 120,936 | 87,821 | _ | 33,115 | _ |
| Loans: | | | | | | | |
| NHA mortgage-backed securities ⁽²⁾ | 35,033 | _ | 35,033 | 2,202 | - | 32,831 | _ |
| Call and short loans | 1,263 | _ | 1,263 | _ | _ | 1,263 | _ |
| Total | \$ 254,814 | \$ 125,758 | \$ 380,572 | \$ 180,822 | \$ 7,722 | \$ 192,028 | \$ - |

| | | | As at | October 31, 20 | 1/ | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| | Bank- owned | Securities received as collateral from securities financing and | | Encumb liquid a: | | Unencumbered | d liquid assets |
| (\$ millions) | liquid assets | derivative transactions | Total liquid assets | Pledged as collateral | Other(1) | Available as collateral | Other |
| Cash and deposits with central banks Deposits with financial institutions Precious metals Securities: | \$ 49,754 9,909 5,717 | \$ - - - | \$ 49,754 9,909 5,717 | \$ – – – | \$ 7,306 108 123 | \$ 42,448 9,801 5,594 | \$ - - - |
| Canadian government obligations Foreign government obligations Other securities | 41,791 47,388 56,444 | 9,836 54,286 59,590 | 51,627 101,674 116,034 | 24,505 75,362 79,363 | _ _ _ | 27,122 26,312 36,671 | - - - |
| Loans: NHA mortgage-backed securities ⁽²⁾ Call and short loans | 33,327 1,405 | - | 33,327 1,405 | 2,360 | | 30,967 1,405 | _ _ |
| Total | \$ 245,735 | \$ 123,712 | \$ 369,447 | \$ 181,590 | \$ 7,537 | \$ 180,320 | \$ - |

As at October 21, 2017

A summary of total unencumbered liquid assets held by the parent bank and its branches, and domestic and foreign subsidiaries, is presented below:

| | As | at |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| (\$ millions) | April 30 2018 | October 31 2017 |
| Bank of Nova Scotia (Parent) Bank domestic subsidiaries Bank foreign subsidiaries | \$ 145,707 11,736 34,585 | \$ 131,838 13,753 34,729 |
| Total | \$ 192,028 | \$ 180,320 |

⁽¹⁾ Assets which are restricted from being used to secure funding for legal or other reasons.

⁽²⁾ These mortgage-backed securities, which are available-for-sale, are reported as residential mortgage loans on the balance sheet.

The Bank's liquidity pool is held across major currencies, mostly comprised of Canadian and U.S. dollar holdings. As shown above, the vast majority (82%) of liquid assets are held by the Bank's corporate office, branches of the Bank, and Canadian subsidiaries of the Bank. To the extent a liquidity reserve held in a foreign subsidiary of the Bank is required for regulatory purposes, it is assumed to be unavailable to the rest of the Group. Other liquid assets held by a foreign subsidiary are assumed to be available only in limited circumstances. The Bank monitors and ensures compliance in relation to minimum levels of liquidity required and assets held within each entity, and/or jurisdiction.

Encumbered assets

In the course of the Bank's day-to-day activities, securities and other assets are pledged to secure an obligation, participate in clearing or settlement systems, or operate in a foreign jurisdiction. Securities are also pledged under repurchase agreements. A summary of encumbered and unencumbered assets is presented below:

| | | | As at April 3 | 30, 2018 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------|---|-----------|--|----------------------|
| | | Securities received as collateral from | _ | Encumbered | l assets | Unencumbere | ed assets |
| (\$ millions) | Bank-owned assets | securities financing and derivative transactions | Total assets | Pledged as collateral Other ⁽¹⁾ | | Available as collateral ⁽²⁾ | Other ⁽³⁾ |
| Cash and deposits with central banks | \$ 53,892 | \$ - | \$ 53,892 | \$ - | \$ 7,538 | \$ 46,354 | \$ - |
| Deposits with financial institutions | 7,900 | _ | 7,900 | _ | 55 | 7,845 | _ |
| Precious metals | 4,005 | _ | 4,005 | _ | 129 | 3,876 | _ |
| Liquid securities: | | | | | | | |
| Canadian government obligations | 46,701 | 9,614 | 56,315 | 29,188 | _ | 27,127 | _ |
| Foreign government obligations | 53,293 | 47,935 | 101,228 | 61,611 | _ | 39,617 | _ |
| Other liquid securities | 52,727 | 68,209 | 120,936 | 87,821 | _ | 33,115 | _ |
| Other securities | 3,250 | 4,977 | 8,227 | 3,177 | _ | _ | 5,050 |
| Loans classified as liquid assets: | | | | | | | |
| NHA mortgage-backed securities | 35,033 | _ | 35,033 | 2,202 | _ | 32,831 | _ |
| Call and short loans | 1,263 | _ | 1,263 | _ | _ | 1,263 | _ |
| Other loans | 498,025 | _ | 498,025 | 6,513 | 57,594 | 13,842 | 420,076 |
| Other financial assets(4) | 141,518 | (71,986) | 69,532 | 3,406 | _ | _ | 66,126 |
| Non-financial assets | 28,703 | · · · | 28,703 | _ | - | - | 28,703 |
| Total | \$ 926,310 | \$ 58,749 | \$ 985,059 | \$ 193,918 | \$ 65,316 | \$ 205,870 | \$ 519,955 |

| A I | 0 | 24 | 2017 |
|-------|---------|-----|------|
| As at | October | 31. | 2017 |

| | | Securities received as collateral from | _ | Encumbered a | assets | Unencumbered assets | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|----------------------|--|--|
| (\$ millions) | Bank-owned assets | securities financing and derivative transactions | Total assets | Pledged as collateral | Other ⁽¹⁾ | Available as collateral ⁽²⁾ | Other ⁽³⁾ | | |
| Cash and deposits with central banks | \$ 49,754 | \$ - | \$ 49,754 | \$ - \$ | 7,306 | \$ 42,448 \$ | _ | | |
| Deposits with financial institutions | 9,909 | _ | 9,909 | _ | 108 | 9,801 | _ | | |
| Precious metals | 5,717 | _ | 5,717 | _ | 123 | 5,594 | _ | | |
| Liquid securities: | | | | | | | | | |
| Canadian government obligations | 41,791 | 9,836 | 51,627 | 24,505 | _ | 27,122 | _ | | |
| Foreign government obligations | 47,388 | 54,286 | 101,674 | 75,362 | _ | 26,312 | _ | | |
| Other liquid securities | 56,444 | 59,590 | 116,034 | 79,363 | _ | 36,671 | _ | | |
| Other securities | 2,311 | 4,645 | 6,956 | 2,916 | _ | _ | 4,040 | | |
| Loans classified as liquid assets: | · | • | | | | | - | | |
| NHA mortgage-backed securities | 33,327 | _ | 33,327 | 2,360 | _ | 30,967 | _ | | |
| Call and short loans | 1,405 | _ | 1,405 | _ | _ | 1,405 | _ | | |
| Other loans | 486,949 | _ | 486,949 | 6,072 | 54,746 | 12,721 | 413,410 | | |
| Other financial assets(4) | 151,329 | (85,691) | 65,638 | 4,212 | _ | _ | 61,426 | | |
| Non-financial assets | 28,949 | _ | 28,949 | _ | - | _ | 28,949 | | |
| Total | \$ 915,273 | \$ 42,666 | \$ 957,939 | \$ 194,790 \$ | 62,283 | \$ 193,041 \$ | 507,825 | | |

- (1) Assets which are restricted from being used to secure funding for legal or other reasons.
- (2) Assets that are readily available in the normal course of business to secure funding or meet collateral needs including central bank borrowing immediately available.
- (3) Other unencumbered assets are not subject to any restrictions on their use to secure funding or as collateral but the Bank would not consider them to be readily available. These include loans, a portion of which may be used to access central bank facilities outside of the normal course or to raise secured funding through the Bank's secured funding programs.
- (4) Securities received as collateral against other financial assets are included within liquid securities and other securities.

As of April 30, 2018, total encumbered assets of the Bank were \$259 billion (October 31, 2017 – \$257 billion). Of the remaining \$726 billion (October 31, 2017 – \$193 billion) of unencumbered assets, \$206 billion (October 31, 2017 – \$193 billion) are considered readily available in the normal course of business to secure funding or meet collateral needs as detailed above.

In some over-the-counter derivative contracts, the Bank would be required to post additional collateral or receive less collateral in the event its credit rating was downgraded. The Bank maintains access to sufficient collateral to meet these obligations in the event of a downgrade of its ratings by one or more of the rating agencies. As at April 30, 2018, the potential adverse impact on derivatives collateral that would result from a one-notch or two-notch downgrade of the Bank's rating below its lowest current rating, was \$40 million or \$264 million, respectively.

Encumbered liquid assets are not considered to be available for liquidity management purposes. Liquid assets which are used to hedge derivative positions in trading books or for hedging purposes are considered to be available for liquidity management provided they meet the criteria discussed in liquid assets above.

Liquidity coverage ratio

The Liquidity Coverage Ratio measure (LCR) is based on a 30-day liquidity stress scenario, with assumptions defined in the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions (OSFI) Liquidity Adequacy Requirements (LAR) Guideline. The LCR is calculated as the ratio of high quality liquid assets (HQLA) to net cash outflows. The Bank is subject to a regulatory minimum LCR of 100%.

HOLA are defined in the LAR Guideline, and are grouped into three main categories, with varying haircuts applied to arrive at the amount included in the total weighted value in the table that follows.

The total weighted values for net cash outflows for the next 30 days are derived by applying the assumptions specified in the LAR Guideline to specific items, including loans, deposits, maturing debt, derivative transactions and commitments to extend credit.

The following table presents the Bank's LCR for the quarter ended April 30, 2018, based on the average daily positions in the quarter.

| For the quarter ended April 30, 2018 (\$ millions)(1) | Total unweighted value (Average) ⁽²⁾ | Total weighted value (Average) ⁽³⁾ |
|---|---|--|
| High-quality liquid assets Total high-quality liquid assets (HQLA) | * | \$ 140,019 |
| Cash outflows Retail deposits and deposits from small business customers, of which: Stable deposits Less stable deposits Unsecured wholesale funding, of which: Operational deposits (all counterparties) and deposits in networks of cooperative banks Non-operational deposits (all counterparties) Unsecured debt Secured wholesale funding Additional requirements, of which: Outflows related to derivative exposures and other collateral requirements Outflows related to loss of funding on debt products Credit and liquidity facilities Other contractual funding obligations Other contingent funding obligations ⁽⁴⁾ | \$ 170,157 77,984 92,173 175,761 56,316 90,512 28,933 * 188,065 25,160 3,977 158,928 1,345 456,459 | \$ 11,738 2,521 9,217 89,109 13,612 46,564 28,933 34,211 40,855 16,678 3,977 20,200 1,302 7,148 |
| Total cash outflows | * | \$ 184,363 |
| Cash inflows Secured lending (e.g. reverse repos) Inflows from fully performing exposures Other cash inflows | \$ 137,419 22,296 30,301 | \$ 29,056 14,672 30,301 |
| Total cash inflows | \$ 190,016 | \$ 74,029 |
| | | Total adjusted value ⁽⁵⁾ |
| Total HQLA Total net cash outflows Liquidity coverage ratio (%) | * * * | \$ 140,019 \$ 110,334 127% |
| For the quarter ended January 31, 2018 (\$ millions) | | Total adjusted value ⁽⁵⁾ |
| Total HQLA Total net cash outflows Liquidity coverage ratio (%) | * * * | \$ 132,499 \$ 103,466 128% |
| * Disclosure is not required under regulatory guideline | | |

- Disclosure is not required under regulatory guideline. Based on the average of daily positions of the 61 business days in the quarter.
- Unweighted values represent outstanding balances maturing or callable within the next 30 days.
- Weighted values represent balances calculated after the application of HQLA haircuts or inflow and outflow rates, as prescribed by the OSFI LAR quidelines. Total unweighted values include uncommitted credit and liquidity facilities, quarantees and letters of credit, outstanding debt securities with remaining maturity greater than 30 days, and other contractual cash outflows.
- Total adjusted value represents balances calculated after the application of both haircuts and inflow and outflow rates and any applicable caps.

HQLA is substantially comprised of Level 1 assets (as defined in the LAR guideline), such as cash, deposits with central banks, central bank reserves available to the Bank in times of stress and securities with a 0% risk weight, as defined under OSFI Capital Adequacy guidelines.

The Bank's average LCR for the quarter ended April 30, 2018 was in line with the previous quarter. The Bank's significant operating currencies are Canadian and U.S. dollars. The Bank monitors its significant currency exposures in accordance with its liquidity risk management framework and risk appetite.

Funding

The Bank ensures that its funding sources are well diversified. Funding concentrations are regularly monitored and analyzed by type. The sources of funding are capital, deposits from retail and commercial clients sourced through the Canadian and international branch network, deposits from financial institutions as well as wholesale debt issuances.

Capital and personal deposits are key components of the Bank's core funding and these amounted to \$274 billion as at April 30, 2018 (October 31, 2017 – \$269 billion). The increase since October 31, 2017 was primarily driven by personal deposit growth and internal capital generation. A portion of commercial deposits, particularly those of an operating or relationship nature, would be considered part of the Bank's core funding. Furthermore, core funding is augmented by longer-term wholesale debt issuances (original maturity over 1 year) of \$145 billion (October 31, 2017 – \$140 billion). Longerterm wholesale debt issuances include medium-term notes, deposit notes, mortgage securitizations, asset-backed securities and covered bonds.

The Bank operates in many different currencies and countries. From a funding perspective, the most significant currencies are Canadian and U.S. dollars. With respect to the Bank's operations outside Canada, there are different funding strategies depending on the nature of the activities in a country. For those countries where the Bank operates a branch banking subsidiary, the strategy is for the subsidiary to be substantially self-funding in its local market. For other subsidiaries or branches outside Canada where local deposit gathering capability is not sufficient, funding is provided through the wholesale funding activities of the Bank.

From an overall funding perspective the Bank's objective is to achieve an appropriate balance between the cost and the stability of funding. Diversification of funding sources is a key element of the funding strategy.

The Bank's wholesale debt diversification strategy is primarily executed via the Bank's main wholesale funding centres, located in Toronto, New York, London and Singapore. The majority of these funds are sourced in Canadian and U.S. dollars. Where required, these funds are swapped to fund assets in different currencies. The funding strategy deployed by wholesale funding centres and the management of associated risks, such as geographic and currency risk, is managed centrally within the framework of policies and limits that are approved by the Board of Directors.

In the normal course, the Bank uses a mix of unsecured and secured wholesale funding instruments across a variety of markets. The choice of instruments and markets is based on a number of factors, including relative cost and market capacity as well as an objective of maintaining a diversified mix of funding sources. Market conditions can change over time, impacting cost and capacity in particular markets or instruments. Changing market conditions can include periods of stress where the availability of funding in particular markets or instruments is constrained. In these circumstances, the Bank would increase its focus on sources of funding in functioning markets and secured funding instruments. Should a period of extreme stress exist such that all wholesale funding sources are constrained, the Bank maintains a pool of liquid assets to mitigate its liquidity risk. This pool includes cash, deposits with central banks and securities.

In Canada, the Bank raises short- and longer-term wholesale debt through the issuance of senior unsecured deposit notes. Additional longer-term wholesale debt may be generated through the Bank's Canadian Debt and Equity Shelf, the securitization of Canadian insured residential mortgages through CMHC securitization programs (such as Canada Mortgage Bonds), uninsured residential mortgages through the Bank's Covered Bond Program, unsecured personal lines of credit through the Halifax Receivables Trust (previously Hollis Receivables Term Trust II) program, retail credit card receivables through the Trillium Credit Card Trust II program and retail indirect auto loan receivables through the Securitized Term Auto Receivables Trust program. While the Bank includes CMHC securitization programs in its view of wholesale debt issuance, this source of funding does not entail the run-off risk that can be experienced in funding raised from capital markets.

Outside of Canada, short-term wholesale debt is raised through the issuance of negotiable certificates of deposit in the United States, Hong Kong, the United Kingdom, Singapore and Australia and the issuance of commercial paper in the United States. The Bank operates longer-term wholesale debt issuance registered programs in the United States, such as its SEC Registered Debt and Equity Shelf and non-registered programs, such as the securitization of retail indirect auto loan receivables through the Securitized Term Auto Receivables Trust program and the securitization of retail credit card receivables through the Trillium Credit Card Trust II program. The Bank's Covered Bond Program is listed with the U.K. Listing Authority, and the Bank may issue under the program in Europe, the United States, Australia and Switzerland. The Bank also raises longer-term funding across a variety of currencies through its Australian Medium Term Note Programme, European Medium Term Note Programme. The Bank's European Medium Term Note Programme is listed with the U.K. Listing Authority, Swiss Stock Exchange and the Tokyo Pro-Bond Market. The Bank's Singapore Medium Term Note Programme is listed with the Singapore Exchange and the Taiwan Exchange.

The table below provides the remaining contractual maturities of funding raised through wholesale funding sources. In the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position, these liabilities are primarily included in Business and Government Deposits.

Wholesale funding sources(1)

| As at April : | 30, 2018 |
|---------------|----------|
|---------------|----------|

| | , 15 de , le 11 de , 15 de , 1 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------|-------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| (* | Less than | 1-3 | 3-6 | 6-9 | 9-12 | Sub-Total | 1-2 | 2-5 | >5 | |
| (\$ millions) | 1 month | months | months | months | months | ≤ 1 Year | years | years | years | Total |
| Deposit by banks ⁽²⁾ | \$ 5,525 | \$ 545 | \$ 376 | \$ 68 | \$ 362 | \$ 6,876 | \$ 100 | \$ 172 | \$ 18 | \$ 7,166 |
| Bearer deposit notes, commercial paper | | | | | | | | | | |
| and certificate of deposits | 7,426 | 24,557 | 22,924 | 8,432 | 8,132 | 71,471 | 2,503 | 333 | 17 | 74,324 |
| Asset-backed commercial paper ⁽³⁾ | 2,734 | 4,143 | 636 | 2 500 | 2.647 | 7,513 | 42 562 | 27.622 | 42.402 | 7,513 |
| Medium term notes and deposit notes ⁽⁴⁾ Asset-backed securities | 1,942 1,156 | 3,235 | 6,882 14 | 2,508 | 3,617 98 | 18,184 1,269 | 13,562 2,325 | 37,623 911 | 13,483 318 | 82,852 4,823 |
| Covered bonds | 1,130 | 13 | 707 | 3,033 | 1,550 | 5,303 | 4,303 | 16,417 | 1,842 | 27,865 |
| Mortgage securitization ⁽⁵⁾ | _ | 847 | 310 | 880 | 316 | 2,353 | 2,507 | 11,772 | 4,551 | 21,183 |
| Subordinated debt ⁽⁶⁾ | _ | - | - | - | - | | | 263 | 6,478 | 6,741 |
| Total wholesale funding sources | \$ 18,783 | \$ 33,340 | \$ 31,849 | \$ 14,922 | \$ 14,075 | \$ 112,969 | \$ 25,300 | \$ 67,491 | \$ 26,707 | \$ 232,467 |
| Of Which: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unsecured funding | \$ 14.893 | \$ 28,337 | \$ 30,182 | \$ 11.008 | \$ 12.111 | \$ 96,531 | \$ 16.165 | \$ 38,391 | \$ 19.996 | \$ 171,083 |
| Secured funding | 3,890 | 5,003 | 1,667 | 3,914 | 1,964 | 16,438 | 9,135 | 29,100 | 6,711 | 61,384 |
| | | | | | As at Octo | ber 31, 2017 | | | | |
| | Less than | 1-3 | 3-6 | 6-9 | 9-12 | Sub-Total | 1-2 | 2-5 | >5 | |
| (\$ millions) | 1 month | months | months | months | months | ≤ 1 Year | years | years | years | Total |
| Deposit by banks ⁽²⁾ | \$ 2,740 | \$ 471 | \$ 405 | \$ 264 | \$ 110 | \$ 3,990 | \$ 205 | \$ 153 | \$ - | \$ 4,348 |
| Bearer deposit notes, commercial paper | | | | | | | | | | |
| and certificate of deposits | 7,699 | 12,227 | 22,351 | 12,740 | 7,557 | 62,574 | 5,685 | 495 | 12 | 68,766 |
| Asset-backed commercial paper ⁽³⁾ | 1,885 | 4,233 | 981 | - - - | - - 270 | 7,099 | 12.024 | 22.027 | 10.452 | 7,099 |
| Medium term notes and deposit notes ⁽⁴⁾ Asset-backed securities | 24 | 3,621 | 8,480 | 5,469 1,162 | 6,378 215 | 23,972 1,378 | 13,024 822 | 32,927 1 <i>.</i> 975 | 10,453 351 | 80,376 4,526 |
| Covered bonds | 2,821 | _ | _ | 1,102 | 686 | 3,520 | 6,378 | 14.719 | 1,410 | 26,027 |
| Mortgage securitization ⁽⁵⁾ | 2,021 | 569 | 666 | 556 | 310 | 2,101 | 2,158 | 10.522 | 4,943 | 19,724 |
| Subordinated debt ⁽⁶⁾ | _ | - | - | - | - | | - | 181 | 7,022 | 7,203 |
| Total wholesale funding sources | \$ 15,169 | \$ 21,122 | \$ 32,883 | \$ 20,204 | \$ 15,256 | \$ 104,634 | \$ 28,272 | \$ 60,972 | \$ 24,191 | \$ 218,069 |
| Of Which: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unsecured funding | \$ 10,463 | \$ 16,319 | \$ 31,236 | \$ 18,474 | \$ 14,045 | \$ 90,537 | \$ 18,914 | \$ 33,755 | \$ 17,487 | \$ 160,693 |
| Secured funding | 4,706 | 4,803 | 1,647 | 1,730 | 1,211 | 14,097 | 9,358 | 27,217 | 6,704 | 57,376 |

- (1) Wholesale funding sources exclude repo transactions and bankers' acceptances, which are disclosed in the contractual maturities table below. Amounts are based on remaining term to maturity.
- (2) Only includes commercial bank deposits.
- (3) Wholesale funding sources also exclude asset-backed commercial paper (ABCP) issued by certain ABCP conduits that are not consolidated for financial reporting purposes.
- (4) Includes Structured notes issued to institutional investors.
- (5) Represents residential mortgages funded through Canadian Federal Government agency sponsored programs. Funding accessed through such programs does not impact the funding capacity of the Bank in its own name.
- (6) Although subordinated debentures are a component of regulatory capital, they are included in this table in accordance with EDTF recommended disclosures.
- 26 Scotiabank Second Quarter Report 2018

Wholesale funding generally bears a higher risk of run-off in a stressed environment than other sources of funding. The Bank mitigates this risk through funding diversification, ongoing engagement with investors and by maintaining a large holding of unencumbered liquid assets. Unencumbered liquid assets of \$192 billion as at April 30, 2018 (October 31, 2017 – \$180 billion) were well in excess of wholesale funding sources which mature in the next twelve months.

Contractual maturities

The table below provides the maturity of assets and liabilities as well as the off-balance sheet commitments as at April 30, 2018, based on the contractual maturity date. From a liquidity risk perspective the Bank considers factors other than contractual maturity in the assessment of liquid assets or in determining expected future cash flows. In particular, for securities with a fixed maturity date, the ability and time horizon to raise cash from these securities is more relevant to liquidity management than contractual maturity. For other assets and deposits the Bank uses assumptions about rollover rates to assess liquidity risk for normal course and stress scenarios. Similarly, the Bank uses assumptions to assess the potential drawdown of credit commitments in various scenarios.

| | | | | | As at A | pril : | 30, 2018 | 3 | | | |
|--|------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|--------|------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|
| (f: | Less than one | One to three | Three to six | Six to nine | Nine to | | One to two | Two to five | Over five | No specific | Tatal |
| (\$ millions) | month | months | months | months | months | | years | years | years | maturity | Total |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and deposits with financial | | | | | | | | | | | |
| institutions and precious metals | \$ 54,798 | \$ 710 | \$ 270 | \$ 108 | \$ 103 | \$ | 295 | \$ 650 | \$ 216 | \$ 8,647 | \$ 65,797 |
| Trading assets | 5,963 | 5,917 | 4,021 | 2,597 | 3,833 | | 5,882 | 13,902 | 19,483 | 38,057 | 99,655 |
| Financial instruments designated at fair | | | | | | | | | | | |
| value through profit or loss | _ | - | - | _ | - | | 13 | _ | - | _ | 13 |
| Securities purchased under resale | | | | | | | | | | | |
| agreements and securities borrowed | 61,496 | 17,861 | 2,968 | 1,097 | 753 | | - | _ | - | _ | 84,175 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 3,195 | 3,528 | 214 | 3,467 | 1,733 | | 5,367 | 5,593 | 10,852 | _ | 33,949 |
| Investment securities – FVOCI | 4,880 | 4,072 | 4,815 | 2,769 | 1,749 | | 13,629 | 13,538 | 5,755 | 1,327 | 52,534 |
| Investment securities – amortized cost | 450 | 798 | 228 | 1,747 | 1,137 | | 5,157 | 10,289 | 1,426 | _ | 21,232 |
| Investment securities – FVTPL | _ | - | - | - | - | | _ | _ | - | 454 | 454 |
| Loans | 31,443 | 28,324 | 28,740 | 26,215 | 25,176 | | 83,484 | 209,216 | 30,401 | 54,919 | 517,918 |
| Residential mortgages | 8,538 | 7,558 | 11,788 | 8,815 | 8,933 | | 48,282 | 127,665 | 19,521 | 1,660 (1 | • |
| Personal loans | 4,096 | 2,420 | 3,588 | 3,386 | 2,979 | | 11,154 | 20,748 | 5,276 | 37,208 | 90,855 |
| Credit cards | | | | . | | | | | | 15,109 | 15,109 |
| Business and government | 18,809 | 18,346 | 13,364 | 14,014 | 13,264 | | 24,048 | 60,803 | 5,604 | | 174,123 |
| Allowance for credit losses | - | | - | - | - | | - | _ | - | (4,929) | (4,929) |
| Customers' liabilities under acceptances | 14,227 | 2,400 | 217 | 85 | 145 | | - | - | - | | 17,074 |
| Other assets | _ | | | | | | | | | 33,509 | 33,509 |
| Total assets | \$ 176,452 | \$ 63,610 | \$ 41,473 | \$ 38,085 | \$ 34,629 | \$ 1 | 113,827 | \$ 253,188 | \$ 68,133 | \$ 136,913 | \$ 926,310 |
| Liabilities and equity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits | \$ 59,824 | \$ 56,948 | \$ 47,910 | \$ 27,969 | \$ 30,749 | \$ | 41,883 | \$ 77.571 | \$ 17,876 | \$ 279,913 | \$ 640,643 |
| Personal | 6,907 | 6,437 | 8,897 | 9,779 | 11,122 | • | 13,980 | 11.125 | 165 | 135,510 | 203,922 |
| Non-personal | 52,917 | 50,511 | 39,013 | 18,190 | 19,627 | | 27,903 | 66,446 | 17,711 | 144,403 | 436,721 |
| Financial instruments designated at fair | | | | | | | , | | • | • | • |
| value through profit or loss | 68 | 43 | 98 | 104 | 355 | | 922 | 3,295 | 1,690 | _ | 6,575 |
| Acceptances | 14,232 | 2,400 | 217 | 85 | 145 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 17,079 |
| Obligations related to securities sold | | | | | | | | | | | |
| short | 278 | 83 | 139 | 87 | 935 | | 2,888 | 7,643 | 9,500 | 7,497 | 29,050 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 2,692 | 3,400 | 507 | 2,376 | 1,589 | | 5,561 | 5,600 | 10,285 | _ | 32,010 |
| Obligations related to securities sold | | | | | | | | | | | |
| under repurchase agreements and | | | | | | | | | | | |
| securities lent | 82,644 | 7,380 | 770 | 94 | - | | - | _ | - | - | 90,888 |
| Subordinated debentures | - | - | - | - | - | | - | _ | 5,667 | - | 5,667 |
| Other liabilities | 1,594 | 1,622 | 582 | 342 | 319 | | 1,028 | 3,235 | 4,786 | 27,755 | 41,263 |
| Total equity | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | - | _ | 63,135 | 63,135 |
| Total liabilities and equity | \$ 161,332 | \$ 71,876 | \$ 50,223 | \$ 31,057 | \$ 34,092 | \$ | 52,282 | \$ 97,344 | \$ 49,804 | \$ 378,300 | \$ 926,310 |
| Off-balance sheet commitments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating leases | \$ 30 | \$ 61 | \$ 91 | \$ 87 | \$ 85 | \$ | 317 | \$ 677 | \$ 529 | \$ - | \$ 1,877 |
| Credit commitments ⁽³⁾ | 1,878 | 12.870 | 13,950 | 13.053 | 18,450 | | 23.047 | 101.082 | 9.079 | _ | 193,409 |
| Financial guarantees ⁽⁴⁾ | | - | - | | | | | | - | 35,572 | 35,572 |
| Outsourcing obligations | 19 | 37 | 54 | 52 | 52 | | 207 | 300 | _ | 1 | 722 |
| Outsourcing obligations | 13 | 37 | 54 | JZ | 32 | | 207 | 300 | | | 122 |

Includes primarily impaired mortgages.

Includes primarily overdrafts and impaired loans.

Includes the undrawn component of committed credit and liquidity facilities.

Includes outstanding balances of quarantees, standby letters of credit and commercial letters of credit which may expire undrawn.

| | | | | | As at Octo | ber 31, 201 | 7 | | | |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------|
| | Less | One to | Three | Six to | Nine to | _ | | - 6 | 16 | |
| (\$ millions) | than one month | three months | to six months | nine months | twelve months | One to two years | Two to five years | Over five years | No specific maturity | Tota |
| | | | | | | , | | | , | |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and deposits with financial | £ 54.646 | £ 004 | ¢ 205 | ¢ 475 | £ 450 | ¢ 206 | ¢ 544 | ¢ 200 | ¢ 10.011 | ¢ 65.000 |
| institutions and precious metals | \$ 51,646 | | , | | | | | | | |
| Trading assets | 5,484 | 5,106 | 3,275 | 2,740 | 2,224 | 5,272 | 14,816 | 17,776 | 41,771 | 98,464 |
| Financial instruments designated at fair | | | | | | 4.2 | | | | 4.5 |
| value through profit or loss | _ | _ | - | - | - | 13 | - | - | - | 13 |
| Securities purchased under resale | | | | | | | | | | 05.04.0 |
| agreements and securities borrowed | 73,346 | 16,966 | 3,732 | 1,087 | 188 | - | - | - | - | 95,319 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 3,544 | 4,558 | 2,084 | 1,418 | 1,274 | 4,303 | 8,375 | 9,808 | | 35,364 |
| Investment securities – available-for-sale | 3,094 | 5,645 | 4,495 | 2,170 | 2,131 | 6,506 | 18,098 | 7,054 | 1,311 | 50,504 |
| Investment securities – held-to-maturity | 739 | 779 | 1,052 | 1,193 | 123 | 5,847 | 8,923 | 109 | | 18,765 |
| Loans | 28,840 | 25,032 | 28,778 | 29,291 | 27,197 | 74,303 | 209,229 | 28,667 | 53,032 | 504,369 |
| Residential mortgages | 3,072 | 4,065 | 9,542 | 15,700 | 13,083 | 42,460 | 129,448 | 18,017 | 1,529 | |
| Personal loans | 3,980 | 2,309 | 3,124 | 3,322 | 3,217 | 10,899 | 20,601 | 5,293 | 36,482 | 89,227 |
| Credit cards | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | 14,104 | 14,104 |
| Business and government | 21,788 | 18,658 | 16,112 | 10,269 | 10,897 | 20,944 | 59,180 | 5,357 | 5,244 | • |
| Allowance for credit losses | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | (4,327) | |
| Customers' liabilities under acceptances | 10,875 | 2,399 | 254 | 22 | 10 | _ | - | - | - | 13,560 |
| Other assets | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 33,535 | 33,535 |
| Total assets | \$ 177,568 | \$ 61,379 | \$ 44,065 | \$ 38,096 | \$ 33,306 | \$ 96,640 | \$ 259,955 | \$ 63,704 | \$ 140,560 | \$ 915,273 |
| Liabilities and equity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits | \$ 56.154 | \$ 48 037 | \$ 49 107 | \$ 30,938 | \$ 26 373 | \$ 44 735 | \$ 73.099 | \$ 16 037 | \$ 280,887 | \$ 625 367 |
| Personal | 7.058 | 7,247 | 8,500 | 7,840 | 7,862 | 13,223 | 13,741 | 393 | 134,166 | 200,030 |
| Non-personal | 49.096 | 40,790 | 40,607 | 23,098 | 18,511 | 31,512 | 59,358 | 15,644 | 146,721 | 425,337 |
| Financial instruments designated at fair | 45,050 | 40,730 | 40,007 | 25,050 | 10,511 | 31,312 | 33,330 | 13,044 | 140,721 | 725,557 |
| value through profit or loss | _ | 3 | 5 | 118 | 133 | 543 | 2,882 | 979 | _ | 4,663 |
| Acceptances | 10.875 | 2,399 | 254 | 22 | 10 | J - -J | 2,002 | <i></i> | _ | 13,560 |
| Obligations related to securities sold short | ., | 167 | 97 | 148 | 1,057 | 3,354 | 9,229 | 9,935 | 6,443 | 30,766 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 2.810 | 3.348 | 1,786 | 1,258 | 1,347 | 3,056 | 11,534 | 9,061 | 0,445 | 34,200 |
| Obligations related to securities sold | 2,010 | 3,340 | 1,700 | 1,230 | 1,547 | 3,030 | 11,554 | 3,001 | | 34,200 |
| under repurchase agreements and | | | | | | | | | | |
| securities lent | 85,636 | 8,452 | 1,524 | 229 | 2 | | | | | 95,843 |
| Subordinated debentures | 05,050 | 0,432 | 1,324 | 229 | _ | _ | _ | 5,935 | _ | 5,935 |
| Other liabilities | 1.419 | 1.076 | 440 | 824 | 187 | 1,369 | 3,223 | 4,314 | 30.462 | 43,314 |
| Total equity | 1,419 | 1,076 | 440 | 824 | 187 | 1,309 | 3,223 | 4,314 | 61,625 | 61,625 |
| | | | | | | | | | • | • |
| Total liabilities and equity | \$ 157,230 | \$ 63,482 | \$ 53,213 | \$ 33,537 | \$ 29,109 | \$ 53,057 | \$ 99,967 | \$ 46,261 | \$ 379,417 | \$ 915,273 |

37

60 \$

5,913

30 \$

4,661

19

Credit ratings

Operating leases

Credit commitments(3)

Financial guarantees(4)

Outsourcing obligations

Credit ratings are one of the factors that affect the Bank's access to capital markets and borrowing costs, as well as the terms on which the Bank can conduct derivatives and hedging transactions and obtain related borrowings. The credit ratings and outlook that the rating agencies assign to the Bank are based on their own views and methodologies.

88 \$

54

12,862

87 \$

53

18,293

84 \$

53

17,254

311 \$

24,091

207

656 \$

97,773

517

593 \$

4,819

- \$ 1,909

36,344

185,666

36,344

941

The Bank continues to have strong credit ratings and is rated AA by DBRS, A1 by Moody's, AA- by Fitch and A+ by Standard and Poor's (S&P). DBRS, Fitch and S&P have a stable outlook on the Bank. Moody's continues to maintain its negative outlook for all Canadian banks. On April 19, 2018, DBRS changed the trend to stable from negative on the Bank's Long-Term Issuer Ratings, Senior Debt Ratings and Deposit Ratings, following the finalization of Canada's impending bail-in regime.

Includes primarily impaired mortgages.

⁽²⁾ Includes primarily overdrafts and impaired loans.

Includes the undrawn component of committed credit and liquidity facilities.

Includes outstanding balances of guarantees, standby letters of credit and commercial letters of credit which may expire undrawn.

Capital Management

We continue to manage our capital in accordance with the capital management framework as described on pages 43 to 53 of the Bank's 2017 Annual Report.

Basel II regulatory capital floor

As noted in the first quarter of this year, OSFI has replaced the Basel I regulatory capital floor with a capital floor based on the Basel II standardized approach for credit risk, effective Q2 2018. Revised capital floor requirements also include risk-weighted assets for market risk and CVA. Under this new Basel II regulatory capital floor requirement, the Bank does not have a capital floor add-on as at Q2 2018.

There were no other changes to OSFI requirements this quarter.

Capital ratios

The Bank's various regulatory capital measures consist of the following:

| | | As at | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| (\$ millions) | April 30 | January 31 | October 31 | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 2018 | 2017 | | | | | | |
| | All-in | All-in | All-in | | | | | | |
| Common Equity Tier 1 capital | \$ 45,025 | \$ 42,990 | \$ 43,352 | | | | | | |
| Tier 1 capital | 50,708 | 48,648 | 49,473 | | | | | | |
| Total regulatory capital | 57,716 | 55,637 | 56,113 | | | | | | |
| CET1 risk-weighted assets ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | \$ 375,901 | \$ 382,248 | \$ 376,379 | | | | | | |
| Tier 1 risk-weighted assets ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 376,042 | 382,248 | 376,379 | | | | | | |
| Total risk-weighted assets ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 376,183 | 382,248 | 376,379 | | | | | | |
| Capital ratios (%): Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio Tier 1 capital ratio Total capital ratio | 12.0 13.5 15.3 | 11.2 12.7 14.6 | 11.5 13.1 14.9 | | | | | | |
| Leverage: Leverage exposures Leverage ratio (%) | \$ 1,060,648 | \$ 1,048,763 | \$ 1,052,891 | | | | | | |
| | 4.8 | 4.6 | 4.7 | | | | | | |

CVA risk-weighted assets were calculated using scalars of 0.80, 0.83 and 0.86 to compute CET1, Tier 1 and Total capital ratios, respectively, in 2018 (October 31, 2017 - scalars of 0.72, 0.77 and 0.81).

The Bank's Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio was 12.0%, increasing by approximately 80 basis points during the quarter, due primarily to the benefit of moving to the new Basel II regulatory capital floor and strong internal capital generation.

The Bank's Tier 1 and Total capital ratios were 13.5% and 15.3%, respectively. The Total Capital ratio was impacted by the redemption of JPY 10 billion subordinated debentures during the quarter. Due to Basel III's phase-out requirements for non-qualifying Additional Tier 1 capital, the redemption of preferred shares for \$345 million during the quarter did not impact the Tier 1 or Total capital ratios.

As at April 30, 2018, the CET1, Tier 1, Total capital and Leverage ratios were well above OSFI's minimum capital ratios.

Changes in regulatory capital

The Bank's Common Equity Tier 1 capital was \$45 billion, as at April 30, 2018, an increase of approximately \$2 billion during the quarter, mainly from higher accumulated other comprehensive income of \$1.2 billion, excluding the impact from cash flow hedges, and internal capital generation of \$1.1 billion, partly offset by higher regulatory capital deductions of \$0.3 billion.

Risk-weighted assets

CET1 risk-weighted assets (RWA) decreased by \$6.3 billion or 2% during the quarter to \$376 billion, due primarily to the benefit from implementation of the Basel II regulatory capital floor, as well as improvements in portfolio credit quality. This was partly offset by the impact of foreign currency translation and organic growth within personal loans and mortgages, business lending, and counterparty credit risk RWA.

Normal Course Issuer Bid

On May 30, 2017, the Bank announced that OSFI and the Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX) approved a normal course issuer bid (the "2017 NCIB") pursuant to which it may repurchase for cancellation up to 24 million of the Bank's common shares. This 2017 NCIB will terminate on June 1, 2018.

During the six months ended April 30, 2018, the Bank repurchased and cancelled approximately 2.25 million common shares as part of the 2017 NCIB at a volume weighted average price of \$79.23 per share for a total amount of \$178 million. Approximately 2 million of the common shares purchased were pursuant to a private agreement with an arm's length third party seller and at a discount to the prevailing market price of the Bank's common shares on the TSX at the time of the purchases. Under the 2017 NCIB, the Bank has cumulatively repurchased and cancelled approximately 6.25 million common shares at an average price of \$76.41 per share.

On May 29, 2018, the Bank announced that OSFI and TSX approved a normal course issuer bid (the "2018 NCIB") pursuant to which it may repurchase for cancellation up to 24 million of the Bank's common shares. Purchases under the 2018 NCIB may commence on June 4, 2018 and terminate upon earlier of: (i) the Bank purchasing the maximum number of common shares under the 2018 NCIB, (ii) the Bank providing a notice of termination, or (iii) June 3, 2019. On a quarterly basis, the Bank will notify OSFI prior to making purchases.

Common dividend

The Board of Directors, at its meeting on May 28, 2018, approved a dividend of 82 cents per share. This quarterly dividend is payable to shareholders of record as of July 3, 2018 on July 27, 2018.

As at April 30, 2018, the Bank does not have a regulatory capital floor add-on for CET1, Tier 1 and Total capital RWA (as at January 31, 2018: \$16.4 billion, \$16.3 billion and \$16.2 billion, respectively; as at October 31, 2017: \$12.8 billion, \$12.6 billion and \$12.4 billion, respectively).

Financial Instruments

Given the nature of the Bank's main business activities, financial instruments make up a substantial portion of the balance sheet and are integral to the Bank's business. There are various measures that reflect the level of risk associated with the Bank's portfolio of financial instruments. Further discussion of some of these risk measures is included in the Risk Management section on page 21. The methods of determining the fair value of financial instruments are detailed on page 150 of the Bank's 2017 Annual Report.

Management's judgment on valuation inputs is necessary when observable market data is not available, and in the selection of appropriate valuation models. Uncertainty in these estimates and judgments can affect fair value and financial results recorded. During the quarter, changes in the fair value of financial instruments generally arose from normal economic, industry and market conditions.

Many financial instruments are traded products such as derivatives, and are generally transacted under industry standard International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) master netting agreements with counterparties, which allow for a single net settlement of all transactions covered by that agreement in the event of a default or early termination of the transactions. ISDA agreements are frequently accompanied by an ISDA Credit Support Annex (CSA), the terms of which may vary according to each party's view of the other party's creditworthiness. CSAs can require one party to post initial margin at the onset of each transaction. CSAs also allow for variation margin to be called if total uncollateralized mark-to-market exposure exceeds an agreed upon threshold. Such variation margin provisions can be one-way (only one party will ever post collateral) or bi-lateral (either party may post depending upon which party is in-the-money). The CSA will also detail the types of collateral that are acceptable to each party, and the haircuts that will be applied against each collateral type. The terms of the ISDA master netting agreements and CSAs are taken into consideration in the calculation of counterparty credit risk exposure (see also page 70 of the Bank's 2017 Annual Report).

Total derivative notional amounts were \$5,420 billion as at April 30, 2018, compared to \$4,911 billion as at January 31, 2018 (October 31, 2017 – \$4,547 billion). The quarterly change was primarily due to an increase in volume and foreign currency translation of interest rate contracts. The total notional amount of over-the-counter derivatives was \$5,126 billion compared to \$4,615 billion as at January 31, 2018 (October 31, 2017 – \$4,265 billion), of which \$3,538 billion was settled through central counterparties as at April 30, 2018 (January 31, 2018 – \$2,989 billion; October 31, 2017 – \$2,693 billion). The credit equivalent amount, after taking master netting arrangements into account, was \$32.3 billion, compared to \$31.9 billion at January 31, 2018. The increase was largely due to the impact of foreign currency translation and an overall increase in volume.

Selected credit instruments

A complete discussion of selected credit instruments which markets regarded as higher risk during the financial crisis was provided on page 57 of the Bank's 2017 Annual Report. The Bank's net exposures have substantially remained unchanged from year end.

Securitizations

In March 2018, the Bank securitized \$841 million of its credit card receivables (receivables) on a revolving basis through Trillium Credit Card Trust II (Trillium), a Bank-sponsored consolidated structured entity. Trillium issued Series 2018-1 Class A notes to third-party investors and subordinated notes to the Bank, and the proceeds of such issuances were used to purchase a co-ownership interest in the receivables originated by the Bank. Recourse of the noteholders is limited to the purchased co-ownership interest. The sale of such co-ownership interest did not qualify for derecognition, and therefore the receivables continue to be recognized on the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position. The Series 2018-1 subordinated notes issued by Trillium and held by the Bank of \$67 million are eliminated on consolidation.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

In the normal course of business, the Bank enters into contractual arrangements that are either consolidated or not required to be consolidated in its financial statements, but could have a current or future impact on the Bank's financial performance or financial condition. These arrangements can be classified into the following categories: structured entities, securitizations and guarantees and other commitments.

No material contractual obligations were entered into this quarter by the Bank with the structured entities that are not in the ordinary course of business. Processes for review and approval of these contractual arrangements are unchanged from last year.

For a complete discussion of these types of arrangements, please refer to pages 53 to 55 of the Bank's 2017 Annual Report.

Structured entities

The Bank sponsors two Canadian multi-seller conduits that are not consolidated. These multi-seller conduits purchase high-quality financial assets and finance these assets through the issuance of highly rated commercial paper.

Although the Bank has power over the relevant activities of the conduits, it has limited exposure to variability in returns, which results in the Bank not consolidating the two Canadian conduits.

A significant portion of the conduits' assets have been structured to receive credit enhancements from the sellers, including overcollateralization protection and cash reserve accounts. Each asset purchased by the conduits is supported by a backstop liquidity facility provided by the Bank in the form of a liquidity asset purchase agreement (LAPA). The primary purpose of the backstop liquidity facility is to provide an alternative source of financing in the event the conduits are unable to access the commercial paper market. Under the terms of the LAPA, in most cases, the Bank is not obliged to purchase defaulted assets.

The Bank's primary exposure to the Canadian-based conduits is the liquidity support provided, with total liquidity facilities of \$5.3 billion as at April 30, 2018 (October 31, 2017 – \$5.0 billion). As at April 30, 2018, total commercial paper outstanding for these conduits was \$3.3 billion (October 31, 2017 – \$3.1 billion). Funded assets purchased and held by these conduits as at April 30, 2018, as reflected at original cost, were \$3.3 billion (October 31, 2017 – \$3.1 billion). The fair value of these assets approximates original cost. There has been no significant change in the composition or risk profile of these conduits since October 31, 2017.

Other off-balance sheet arrangements

Guarantees and other indirect commitments increased by 5% from October 31, 2017. The increase is due to higher volumes in undrawn commitments and securities lending. Fees from guarantees and loan commitment arrangements recorded as credit fees in non-interest income – banking were \$138 million for the three months ended April 30, 2018, compared to \$142 million in the previous quarter.

Regulatory Developments

The Bank continues to monitor and respond to global regulatory developments relating to a broad spectrum of topics, including Basel III capital and liquidity requirements, over-the-counter derivatives reform, consumer protection measures and cybersecurity, in order to ensure that control and business units are responsive on a timely basis and business impacts, if any, are minimized.

Bank Recapitalization (Bail-In) Regime and Total Loss Absorbing Capacity (TLAC)

On June 22, 2016, legislation came into force amending the Bank Act (Canada) (the "Bank Act") and the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act (Canada) (the "CDIC Act") and certain other federal statutes pertaining to banks to create a bail-in regime for Canada's domestic systemically important banks, which include the Bank. On April 18, 2018, the Government of Canada published regulations under the CDIC Act and the Bank Act providing the final details of conversion, issuance and compensation regimes for bail-in instruments issued by domestic systemically important banks, including the Bank (collectively, the "Bail-In Regulations"). Pursuant to the CDIC Act, in circumstances where the Superintendent of Financial Institutions has determined that the Bank has ceased, or is about to cease, to be viable, the Governor in Council may, upon a recommendation of the Minister of Finance that he or she is of the opinion that it is in the public interest to do so, grant an order directing CDIC to convert all or a portion of certain shares and liabilities of the Bank into common shares of the Bank (a "Bail-In Conversion").

The Bail-In Regulations prescribe the types of shares and liabilities that will be subject to a Bail-In Conversion. In general, any senior debt with an initial or amended term to maturity (including explicit or embedded options) greater than 400 days, that is unsecured or partially secured and has been assigned a CUSIP or ISIN or similar identification number would be subject to a Bail-In Conversion. Shares, other than common shares, and subordinated debt would also be subject to a Bail-In Conversion, unless they are non-viability contingent capital. Notwithstanding the above, any shares and liabilities issued before the date the Bail-In Regulations come into force, would not be subject to a Bail-In Conversion, unless, in the case of a liability, the terms of such liability are, on or after that day, amended to increase its principal amount or to extend its term to maturity and the liability, as amended, meets the requirements to be subject to a Bail-In Conversion.

The Bank Recapitalization (Bail-in) Conversion Regulations and the Bank Recapitalization (Bail-in) Issuance Regulations will come into force on September 23, 2018, and the Compensation Regulations came into force on March 26, 2018.

In conjunction with the publication of the Bail-In Regulations, OSFI issued guidelines on Total Loss Absorbing Capacity (TLAC), which will apply to Canada's D-SIBs as part of the Federal Government's bail-in regime. The standards are intended to address the sufficiency of a systemically important bank's loss absorbing capacity in supporting its recapitalization in the event of its failure. TLAC is defined as the aggregate of Tier 1 capital, Tier 2 capital, and other TLAC instruments, which allow conversion in whole or in part into common shares under the CDIC Act and meet all of the eligibility criteria under the guideline. The minimum TLAC requirements will be effective November 2021. The Bank does not anticipate any challenges in meeting the proposed TLAC requirements.

Further to OSFI's issuance of the TLAC guidelines, in April 2018, OSFI revised its Capital Adequacy Requirements (CAR) guideline to implement the amendments to Basel III finalized by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS) in October 2016 in respect of holdings of Other TLAC (Total Loss Absorbing Capacity) instruments issued by global systemically important banks (G-SIBs) that qualify towards their TLAC requirements and instruments ranking pari passu with those instruments.

The BCBS regulatory capital treatment in respect of holdings of Other TLAC aims to reduce a significant source of contagion in the banking system. OSFI has further determined that it is appropriate to extend the Basel III treatment to holdings of Other TLAC instruments issued by Canadian D-SIBs. The regulatory adjustments relating to holdings of Other TLAC instruments apply from Q1 2019.

Over-The-Counter Derivatives Reform

G20 jurisdictions continue to implement new regulations as part of the OTC derivatives regulatory reform program. Margin requirements for non-centrally cleared derivatives have been adopted in a number of jurisdictions, including Canada, Europe and the United States. Margin rules will require the exchange of variation margin and initial margin, both of which are designed to secure performance on non-centrally cleared derivatives transactions between covered entities. We have been operating under the variation margin rules since March 1, 2017, and will be subject to initial margin rules beginning no earlier than September 1, 2018 and no later than September 1, 2019. In a number of jurisdictions, OTC derivatives transactions must now be reported to designated trade repositories, while further clearing, execution and business conduct regulations continue to be implemented. The Bank is preparing for the upcoming implementation of the initial margin rules.

United Kingdom and European Regulatory Reform

The U.K. is in negotiations to exit the E.U. Until those negotiations are concluded and the resulting changes are implemented, the U.K. will remain an E.U. Member State, subject to all E.U. legislation. The U.K.'s exit from the E.U. may result in significant changes in law(s), which may impact the Bank's business, financial condition and/or results of operations and could adversely impact the Bank's cost of funding in Europe. The Bank continually monitors developments to prepare for changes that have the potential to impact its operations in the U.K. and elsewhere in Europe.

Cybersecurity and Privacy Developments in Canada, Europe and the U.S.

On November 1, 2018, changes to Canada's Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act (PIPEDA) will come into force. The changes will require domestic and foreign organizations, such as the Bank, subject to PIPEDA to: (a) notify individuals about privacy breaches; (b) report privacy breaches to the Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada and others in certain circumstances; and (c) keep certain records of privacy breaches. The impact to the Bank from these changes is not expected to be significant.

The E.U. General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) became effective on May 25, 2018. The GDPR replaces the previous E.U. Data Protection Directive and is designed to harmonize data privacy laws across Europe. The GDPR changes data governance and protection requirements as well as disclosure requirements in respect of data breaches.

The New York Department of Financial Services (NY DFS) cybersecurity requirements took effect on March 1, 2017 and apply to The Bank of Nova Scotia, New York Agency. Entities subject to NY DFS requirements must maintain a cybersecurity program that meets various compliance requirements, including: conducting periodic risk assessments; implementing policies and procedures; and monitoring and testing, among others. By February 15, 2018, and annually thereafter, applicable entities must certify compliance with the requirements.

Regulatory Initiatives Impacting Financial Services in Canada

The federal government plans to introduce this year a comprehensive consumer protection framework into the Bank Act which will afford additional protections to consumers and will also enhance the mandate and powers of the Financial Consumer Agency of Canada, which is the consumer regulator for federally regulated entities. In addition, federal regulatory agencies continue to review the sales practices at Canadian banks, and will continue to provide reports to the government on these issues.

Provincial consumer protection initiatives are also being monitored to assess their possible implications from a financial services perspective.

Canadian Housing Market and Consumer Debt

A number of changes have been introduced by the federal and provincial governments to address concerns about high levels of household debt and the housing market. These changes include a revised Guideline B-20 – Residential Mortgage Underwriting and Procedures that came into effect on January 1, 2018. The Guideline reinforced OSFI's expectation that federally regulated mortgage lenders remain vigilant in their mortgage underwriting practices and introduced a number of new measures in this regard, including a minimum qualifying rate for prospective borrowers of uninsured mortgages.

Basel Committee on Banking Supervision - Finalized Basel III reforms

In December 2017, the Group of Governors and Heads of Supervision (GHOS), the oversight body of the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS), announced that they have agreed on an output floor of 72.5% and have finalized the remaining Basel III reforms.

The final Basel III reform package includes: a revised standardized approach for credit risk; revisions to the internal ratings-based approach for credit risk; revisions to the credit valuation adjustment (CVA) framework, including the removal of the internally modelled approach and the introduction of a revised standardized approach; a revised standardized approach for operational risk, which will replace the existing standardized approaches and the advanced measurement approaches; revisions to the measurement of the leverage ratio and a leverage ratio buffer for global systemically important banks (G-SIBs), which will take the form of a Tier 1 capital buffer set at 50% of a G-SIB's risk-weighted capital buffer; and an aggregate output floor, which will ensure that banks' risk-weighted assets (RWAs) generated by internal models are no lower than 72.5% of RWAs as calculated by the Basel III framework's standardized approaches. Banks will also be required to disclose their RWAs based on these standardized approaches.

Implementation of the new Basel III standards will be required in 2022. This includes the Fundamental Review of the Trading Book (FRTB) rules, which represents a delay from 2020. There is a phase-in period for the 72.5% output floor from January 1, 2022 until January 2027.

Regulatory Capital Pillar 3 Disclosure Requirements

In February 2018 the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS) issued an update to its Pillar 3 disclosure requirements framework, as the third phase of the Committee's disclosure project, which builds on the first and second phases, published by the Committee in January 2015 and March 2017, respectively. The third phase is primarily to address changes in disclosure requirements from the Basel III reforms finalized in December 2017, as well as other disclosure requirements related to asset encumbrance, capital distribution constraints, and the scope of disclosure requirements across resolution groups.

In April 2017, OSFI issued its disclosure guideline for the Committee's first phase of the revised Pillar 3 disclosure requirements, indicating that all domestic systemically important banks are expected to implement these requirements by their reporting period ending October 31, 2018. OSFI's disclosure guidelines for the implementation of the second and third phases of the Committee's disclosure project are awaited.

Regulatory Developments Relating to Liquidity

The Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR) is expected to become a minimum standard in OSFI's liquidity framework. The NSFR is aimed at reducing structural funding risk by requiring banks to fund their activities with sufficiently stable sources of funding. OSFI has extended the targeted implementation timeline of the NSFR to January 2020.

Accounting Policies and Controls

Accounting policies and estimates

The condensed interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with IAS 34, *Interim Financial Reporting*, using International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB). The significant accounting policies used in the preparation of the condensed interim consolidated financial statements are consistent with those used in the Bank's audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2017 as described in Note 3 of the Bank's 2017 annual consolidated financial statements, except for changes relating to IFRS 9 discussed in Note 3 and 4 of the condensed interim consolidated financial statements.

Future accounting developments

There are no significant updates to the future accounting developments disclosed in Note 4 of the Bank's audited consolidated financial statements in the 2017 Annual Report, other than the Conceptual Framework.

Conceptual Framework

On March 29, 2018, the IASB issued the revised Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting (Framework) that is effective for the Bank beginning November 1, 2020. The Framework itself is not a standard, and does not override existing standards. It is used by the IASB in developing accounting standards. The Bank is currently assessing the impact of the revisions.

Changes in internal control over financial reporting

There have been no changes in the Bank's internal control over financial reporting during the three months ended April 30, 2018, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Bank's internal control over financial reporting. The Bank adopted IFRS 9, *Financial Instruments* effective November 1, 2017 and as a result, has updated and modified certain internal controls over financial reporting. Refer to Note 3 of the condensed interim consolidated financial statements for further information on changes to accounting policies and Note 4 regarding the transition impact on adoption of IFRS 9.

Related party transactions

There were no changes to the Bank's procedures and policies for related party transactions from those outlined in the Bank's 2017 Annual Report. All transactions with related parties continued to be at market terms and conditions.

Economic Outlook

Indications generally suggest that the global expansion remains solid, largely synchronized, and resilient. Broad-based growth remains evident in almost all parts of the globe, as consumption and business activity remain robust, though pockets of weakness are appearing. As a reflection of the strength and mutually reinforcing nature of the global expansion, global trade volumes are rising to levels not seen since mid-2011 despite concerns about trade protectionism.

In Canada, we expect real GDP growth to decelerate from the very rapid pace of 3.0% set in 2017 to 2.2% in 2018. This reflects two cross-cutting and largely offsetting sets of influences: Canadian economic activity receives positive spillovers from US fiscal stimulus and rising oil prices, but this is counterbalanced by our presumption that investment is dampened by uncertainty stemming from the still-pending status of NAFTA, and adjustment to the recent additional tightening of mortgage lending standards in Canada. The Bank of Canada will continue to raise rates through 2019 given the strength of the economy and underlying inflationary pressures.

In the US, growth remains robust, turbocharged by fiscal stimulus that is expected to add, on average, about half a percentage point to growth this year and next. Confidence remains high, and fundamentals remain strongly supportive of continued strength. The industrial and service sectors are both expanding at a pace not seen in the last decade. The economy will likely move into excess demand this year owing in large measure to fiscal policy, leading to greater inflationary pressure, which in turn would necessitate monetary tightening.

Prospects remain generally strong for the Pacific Alliance countries (PAC), owing to the strength of the global economy and commodity prices. In Mexico, a raft of indicators reveals that domestic and external demand are leading to a significant acceleration in activity relative to last year, despite NAFTA-related uncertainty and the upcoming election. In Peru, growth is expected to accelerate sharply from 2017, though political developments that led to the resignation of the President will result in lower growth than earlier thought. A key challenge for the outlook will be the government's ability to implement long-delayed and much-needed infrastructure projects. Colombian growth is expected to pick up this year given the strength of foreign demand and commodity prices, but the presidential elections are an important source of uncertainty given the diverging views of the main candidates. At 3.6%, two full percentage points above last year's rate, Chile will likely lead the PAC this year, as it too benefits from the external environment, and stands to enjoy the payoff of a new more business-friendly administration.

Share Data

| As at April 30, 2018 | | Amount | | ividends declared er share ⁽¹⁾ | ou | Number tstanding (000s) | Conversion feature |
|---|-----------------------|-----------|------|---|------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Common shares ⁽²⁾ | \$ | 15,711 | \$ | 0.82 | 1 | ,198,570 | n/a |
| Preferred shares | | | | | | | |
| Preferred shares Series 18(3) | | _ | | _ | | _ | _ |
| Preferred shares Series 19 ⁽³⁾ | | _ | | - | | _ | _ |
| Preferred shares Series 20 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ | | 201 | 0 | .225625 | | 8,039 | Series 21 |
| Preferred shares Series 21(4)(5) | | 149 | 0 | .173648 | | 5,961 | Series 20 |
| Preferred shares Series 22 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ | | 234 | 0 | .239375 | | 9,377 | Series 23 |
| Preferred shares Series 23 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ | | 66 | 0 | .184867 | | 2,623 | Series 22 |
| Preferred shares Series 30 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ | | 154 | 0 | .113750 | | 6,143 | Series 31 |
| Preferred shares Series 31(4)(5) | | 111 | 0 | .130018 | | 4,457 | Series 30 |
| Preferred shares Series 32 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ | | 279 | | .128938 | | 11,162 | Series 33 |
| Preferred shares Series 33 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ | | 130 | 0 | .151210 | | 5,184 | Series 32 |
| Preferred shares Series 34(4)(5)(6) | | 350 | 0 | .343750 | | 14,000 | Series 35 |
| Preferred shares Series 36(4)(5)(6) | | 500 | 0 | .343750 | | 20,000 | Series 37 |
| Preferred shares Series 38 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾ | | 500 | 0 | .303125 | | 20,000 | Series 39 |
| | | | | | | | Number |
| Additional Tier 1 securities | - | Amount | Die | tribution | | V:ald (0/) | outstanding |
| Additional Her I securities | (\$ / | nillions) | DIST | ribution | | Yield (%) | (000s) |
| Scotiabank Trust Securities – Series 2006-1 issued by Scotiabank Capital Trust ⁽⁷⁾ | \$ | 750 | | 28.25 | | 5.650 | 750 |
| Scotiabank Tier 1 Securities – Series 2009-1 issued by Scotiabank Tier 1 Trust ⁽⁷⁾ | | 650 | | 39.01 | | 7.802 | 650 |
| Subordinated additional Tier 1 capital securities (NVCC) ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾ | US\$ | 1,250 | US\$ | 23.25 | | 4.650 | 1,250 |
| NVCC Subordinated debentures ⁽⁶⁾ | | | | | (9 | Amount millions) | Interest rate (%) |
| Subordinated debentures due March 2027 | | | | | \$ | 1,250 | 2.58 |
| Subordinated debentures due December 2025 | | | | | | 750 | 3.37 |
| Subordinated debentures due December 2025 | | | | | US\$ | 1,250 | 4.50 |
| Options | | | | | | | Number outstanding (000s) |
| Outstanding options granted under the Stock Option Plans to purchase common shall | res ⁽²⁾⁽⁹⁾ | | | | | | 14,826 |

- Dividends declared as at May 29, 2018. The Board of Directors, at its meeting on May 28, 2018, approved a dividend of 82 cents per share payable to shareholders of record as of July 3, 2018 on July 27, 2018.
- Dividends on common shares are paid quarterly, if and when declared. As at May 18, 2018, the number of outstanding common shares and options were 1,209,849 thousand and 14,669 thousand, respectively.
- On April 26, 2018, the Bank redeemed all outstanding Non-cumulative Preferred shares Series 18 and Series 19 and paid a dividend of \$0.209375 and \$0.181788, respectively, per share.
- These preferred shares are entitled to non-cumulative preferential cash dividends payable quarterly. Refer to Note 23 of the Consolidated Financial Statements in the Bank's 2017 Annual Report for further details.
- (5)These preferred shares have conversion features. Refer to Note 23 of the Consolidated Financial Statements in the Bank's 2017 Annual Report for further details
- These securities contain Non-Viability Contingent Capital (NVCC) provisions necessary to qualify as regulatory capital under Basel III. The Bank's 2017 Annual Report describes the conditions under which the conversion occurs and the conversion mechanics of NVCC Subordinated Debentures (Note 20), NVCC Subordinated additional Tier 1 capital securities (Note 23) and NVCC Preferred Shares (Note 23). The maximum number of common shares issuable on conversion of NVCC subordinated debentures, NVCC subordinated additional Tier 1 capital securities, and NVCC preferred shares as at April 30, 2018 would be 1,753 million common shares based on the floor price and excluding the impact of any accrued and unpaid interest and any declared but unpaid dividends.
- These securities have exchange features. Refer to Table 26 in the Bank's 2017 Annual Report for further details.
- Semi-annual distributions are recorded in the second and fourth fiscal quarters, if and when paid.
- Included are 5,900 stock options with tandem stock appreciation rights (Tandem SAR) features.

For further details on outstanding securities of the Bank, including convertibility features, refer to Notes 20, 23 and 25 of the Bank's consolidated financial statements in the 2017 Annual Report.

Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 35 Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements
- 40 Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements
 - 40 Note 1 Reporting entity
 - 40 Note 2 Basis of preparation
 - **40** Note 3 Significant accounting policies
 - 45 Note 4 Transition to IFRS 9
 - **47 Note 5 -** Future accounting developments
 - **47 Note 6 -** Cash and deposits with financial institutions
 - **47 Note 7 -** Investment securities
 - **49** Note 8 Loans, impaired loans and allowance for credit losses
 - **55 Note 9 -** Derecognition of financial assets
 - **56 Note 10 -** Investments in associates
 - **56 Note 11 -** Deposits

- **56** Note 12 Capital and financing transactions
- 57 Note 13 Capital management
- **57 Note 14 -** Share-based payments
- 58 Note 15 Employee benefits
- **58 Note 16 -** Operating segments
- **60 Note 17 Interest income**
- **60 Note 18 -** Non-interest income
- **61 Note 19 -** Trading revenues
- 61 Note 20 Earnings per share
- **61 Note 21 -** Financial instruments
- **69 Note 22 -** Corporate income taxes
- **69 Note 23 -** Business combinations
- 69 Note 24 Events after the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position date

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

| | | As at | | | | |
|---|--------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| (Unaudited) (\$ millions) | Note | April 30 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | January 31 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | October 31 2017 | | |
| Assets Cash and deposits with financial institutions | 6 | \$ 61,792 | \$ 57,365 | \$ 59,663 | | |
| Precious metals | | 4,005 | 5,471 | 5,717 | | |
| Trading assets | | 04 730 | 07 277 | 70.653 | | |
| Securities Loans | | 81,738 16,399 | 87,377 16,726 | 78,652 17,312 | | |
| Other | | 1,518 | 1,561 | 2,500 | | |
| | | 99,655 | 105,664 | 98,464 | | |
| Financial instruments designated at fair value through profit or loss | | 13 84,175 | 14 88,648 | 13 95,319 | | |
| Securities purchased under resale agreements and securities borrowed Derivative financial instruments | | 33,949 | 36,847 | 35,364 | | |
| Investment securities | 7 | 74,220 | 75,148 | 69,269 | | |
| Loans | | | | | | |
| Residential mortgages | 8 | 242,760 | 239,419 | 236,916 | | |
| Personal loans Credit cards | 8 8 | 90,855 15,109 | 89,605 14,577 | 89,227 14,104 | | |
| Business and government | 8 | 174,123 | 164,413 | 168,449 | | |
| | | 522,847 | 508,014 | 508,696 | | |
| Allowance for credit losses | 8(c) | 4,929 | 4,817 | 4,327 | | |
| | | 517,918 | 503,197 | 504,369 | | |
| Other Customers' liability under acceptances, net of allowance | | 17,074 | 16,380 | 13,560 | | |
| Property and equipment | | 2,390 | 2,314 | 2,381 | | |
| Investments in associates | 10 | 4,806 | 4,518 | 4,586 | | |
| Goodwill and other intangible assets | | 12,273 | 12,049 | 12,106 | | |
| Deferred tax assets | | 1,787 | 1,738 | 1,713 | | |
| Other assets | | 12,253 | 13,799 | 12,749 | | |
| Total assets | | 50,583 \$ 926,310 | 50,798 \$ 923,152 | 47,095 \$ 915,273 | | |
| Liabilities | | \$ 520,510 | ¥ 323,132 | ψ 515,275 | | |
| Deposits | | | | | | |
| Personal | 11 | \$ 203,922 | \$ 200,727 | \$ 200,030 | | |
| Business and government | 11 | 393,761 | 390,258 | 384,988 | | |
| Financial institutions | 11 | 42,960 | 44,852 | 40,349 | | |
| Financial instruments designated at fair value through profit or loss | | 640,643 6,575 | 635,837 5,045 | 625,367 4,663 | | |
| Other | | 0,010 | 5,5 .5 | .,005 | | |
| Acceptances | | 17,079 | 16,398 | 13,560 | | |
| Obligations related to securities sold short | | 29,050 | 32,893 | 30,766 | | |
| Derivative financial instruments Obligations related to securities sold under repurchase agreements and securities lent | | 32,010 90,888 | 37,741 90,931 | 34,200 95,843 | | |
| Subordinated debentures | 12 | 5,667 | 5,701 | 5,935 | | |
| Other liabilities | | 41,263 | 37,419 | 43,314 | | |
| | | 215,957 | 221,083 | 223,618 | | |
| Total liabilities | | 863,175 | 861,965 | 853,648 | | |
| Equity | | | | | | |
| Common equity Common shares | 12 | 15 711 | 15,677 | 15,644 | | |
| Retained earnings | 12 | 15,711 39,766 | 38,704 | 38,117 | | |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | | 1,676 | 588 | 1,577 | | |
| Other reserves | | 108 | 112 | 116 | | |
| Total common equity Preferred shares and other equity instruments | 12 | 57,261 4,234 | 55,081 4,579 | 55,454 4,579 | | |
| Total equity attributable to equity holders of the Bank | | 61,495 | 59,660 | 60,033 | | |
| Non-controlling interests in subsidiaries | | 1,640 | 1,527 | 1,592 | | |
| Total equity | | 63,135 | 61,187 | 61,625 | | |
| Total liabilities and equity | | \$ 926,310 | \$ 923,152 | \$ 915,273 | | |

⁽¹⁾ The amounts for the periods ended April 30, 2018 and January 31, 2018 have been prepared in accordance with IFRS 9; prior period amounts have not been restated (refer to Notes 3 and 4).

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed interim consolidated financial statements.

Consolidated Statement of Income

| | | For the three months ended | | | For the six months ended | | |
|--|------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--|
| (Unaudited) (\$ millions) Note | Note | April 30 2018 | January 31 2018 | April 30 2017 | April 30 2018 | April 30 2017 | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| Interest income ⁽¹⁾ | | | | | | | |
| Loans | | \$ 5,979 | \$ 5,803 | \$ 5,300 | \$ 11,782 | \$ 10,546 | |
| Securities | | 438 | 399 | 357 | 837 | 690 | |
| Securities purchased under resale agreements and securities borrowed | | 101 217 | 98 181 | 72 105 | 199 398 | 127 199 | |
| Deposits with financial institutions | 17 | 6,735 | 6,481 | 5,834 | 13,216 | 11,562 | |
| Interest expense | 17 | 0,733 | 0,401 | 3,034 | 13,210 | 11,302 | |
| Deposits | | 2,490 | 2,256 | 1,851 | 4,746 | 3,700 | |
| Subordinated debentures | | 52 | 52 | 58 | 104 | 116 | |
| Other | | 243 | 237 | 197 | 480 | 375 | |
| | | 2,785 | 2,545 | 2,106 | 5,330 | 4,191 | |
| Net interest income | | 3,950 | 3,936 | 3,728 | 7,886 | 7,371 | |
| Non-interest income ⁽¹⁾ | | | | | | | |
| Banking | 18 | 952 | 981 | 943 | 1,933 | 1,916 | |
| Wealth management | 18 | 797 | 831 | 853 | 1,628 | 1,696 | |
| Underwriting and other advisory | | 118 | 148 | 140 | 266 | 283 | |
| Non-trading foreign exchange | | 158 | 148 | 148 | 306 | 290 | |
| Trading revenues ⁽²⁾ | 19 | 358 | 387 | 118 | 745 | 570 | |
| Net gain on sale of investment securities | | 66 | 35 | 87 | 101 | 167 | |
| Net income from investments in associated corporations | | 154 | 110 | 98 | 264 | 197 | |
| Insurance underwriting income, net of claims | | 190 | 169 | 151 | 359 | 313 | |
| Other fees and commissions ⁽²⁾ | | 203 | 204 | 227 | 407 | 442 | |
| Other ⁽²⁾ | | 112 | 139 | 88 | 251 | 204 | |
| | | 3,108 | 3,152 | 2,853 | 6,260 | 6,078 | |
| Total revenue | | 7,058 | 7,088 | 6,581 | 14,146 | 13,449 | |
| Provision for credit losses ⁽¹⁾ | | 534 | 544 | 587 | 1,078 | 1,140 | |
| | | 6,524 | 6,544 | 5,994 | 13,068 | 12,309 | |
| Non-interest expenses | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | | 1,902 | 1,702 | 1,838 | 3,604 | 3,717 | |
| Premises and technology | | 636 | 609 | 603 | 1,245 | 1,197 | |
| Depreciation and amortization | | 204 | 199 | 188 | 403 | 375 | |
| Communications | | 113 | 105 | 112 | 218 | 225 | |
| Advertising and business development | | 140 | 129 | 133 | 269 | 261 | |
| Professional | | 210 | 186 | 173 | 396 | 331 | |
| Business and capital taxes Other | | 111 410 | 123 445 | 107 447 | 234 855 | 218 966 | |
| Other | | 3,726 | 3,498 | 3,601 | 7,224 | 7,290 | |
| Income before taxes | | 2,798 | 3,496 | 2,393 | 5,844 | 5,019 | |
| Income tax expense | 22 | 621 | 709 | 332 | 1,330 | 949 | |
| Net income | | \$ 2,177 | \$ 2,337 | \$ 2,061 | \$ 4,514 | \$ 4,070 | |
| Net income attributable to non-controlling interests in subsidiaries | | 70 | 58 | 64 | 128 | 125 | |
| Net income attributable to equity holders of the Bank | | \$ 2,107 | \$ 2,279 | \$ 1,997 | \$ 4,386 | \$ 3,945 | |
| Preferred shareholders and other equity instrument holders | | 65 | 30 | 32 | 95 | 71 | |
| Common shareholders | | \$ 2,042 | \$ 2,249 | \$ 1,965 | \$ 4,291 | \$ 3,874 | |
| Earnings per common share (in dollars) | | 4 | | | | | |
| Basic | 20 | \$ 1.70 | \$ 1.88 | \$ 1.63 | \$ 3.58 | \$ 3.21 | |
| Diluted | 20 | 1.70 | 1.86 | 1.62 | 3.56 | 3.19 | |
| Dividends paid per common share (in dollars) | | 0.82 | 0.79 | 0.76 | 1.61 | 1.50 | |

The amounts for the periods ended April 30, 2018 and January 31, 2018 have been prepared in accordance with IFRS 9; prior period amounts have not been restated (refer to Notes 3 and 4).
 Prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform with current period presentation.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed interim consolidated financial statements.

Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income

| | For the | three months | ended | For the six m | onths ended |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| (Unaudited) (\$ millions) | April 30 2018 | January 31 2018 | April 30 2017 | April 30 2018 | April 30 2017 |
| Net income | \$ 2,177 | \$ 2,337 | \$ 2,061 | \$ 4,514 | \$ 4,070 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) Items that will be reclassified subsequently to net income Net change in unrealized foreign currency translation gains (losses): Net unrealized foreign currency translation gains (losses) Net gains (losses) on hedges of net investments in foreign operations Income tax expense (benefit): | 1,813 (694) | (1,510) 670 | 2,622 (932) | 303 (24) | 1,045 (412) |
| Net unrealized foreign currency translation gains (losses) Net gains (losses) on hedges of net investments in foreign operations | 10 (183) | (9) 179 | 18 (234) | 1 (4) | 4 (107) |
| Net change in unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities (debt and equity) ⁽¹⁾ : | 1,292 | (1,010) | 1,906 | 282 | 736 |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities Reclassification of net (gains) losses to net income ⁽²⁾ Income tax expense (benefit): | n/a n/a | n/a n/a | 327 (185) | n/a n/a | (62) 137 |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities Reclassification of net (gains) losses to net income | n/a n/a | n/a n/a | 84 (47) | n/a n/a | (12) 31 |
| Net change in fair value due to change in debt instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income ⁽¹⁾ : | n/a | n/a | 105 | n/a | 56 |
| Net gains (losses) in fair value Reclassification of net (gains) losses to net income Income tax expense (benefit): | (111) 17 | (305) 177 | n/a n/a | (416) 194 | n/a n/a |
| Net gains (losses) in fair value Reclassification of net (gains) losses to net income | (30) (2) | (70) 50 | n/a n/a | (100) 48 | n/a n/a |
| Net change in gains (losses) on derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges: | (62) | (108) | n/a | (170) | n/a |
| Net gains (losses) on derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges Reclassification of net (gains) losses to net income Income tax expense (benefit): | 277 (374) | 201 (295) | 1,608 (1,687) | 478 (669) | 697 (935) |
| Net gains (losses) on derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges Reclassification of net (gains) losses to net income | 73 (99) | 55 (79) | 422 (442) | 128 (178) | 181 (244) |
| | (71) | (70) | (59) | (141) | (175) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) from investments in associates | 30 | 13 | 20 | 43 | 21 |
| Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to net income Net change in remeasurement of employee benefit plan asset and liability: Actuarial gains (losses) on employee benefit plans Income tax expense (benefit) | 19 7 | 84 25 | (456) (120) | 103 32 | 454 124 |
| Net change in fair value due to change in equity instruments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income ⁽¹⁾ : | 12 | 59 | (336) | 71 | 330 |
| Net gains/(losses) in fair value Income tax expense (benefit) | (29) (1) | 99 15 | n/a n/a | 70 14 | n/a n/a |
| Net change in fair value due to change in own credit risk on financial liabilities designated under the fair value option: Change in fair value due to change in own credit risk on financial liabilities | (28) | 84 | n/a | 56 | n/a |
| designated under the fair value option Income tax expense (benefit) | (7) (2) | (7) | (11) | (14) (4) | (14) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) from investments in associates | (5) | (5) | (9) | (10) | (11) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) | 1,165 | (1,041) | 1,627 | 124 | 958 |
| Comprehensive income | \$ 3,342 | \$ 1,296 | \$ 3,688 | \$ 4,638 | \$ 5,028 |
| Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests | 147 | 57 | 139 | 204 | 182 |
| Comprehensive income attributable to equity holders of the Bank Preferred shareholders and other equity instrument holders Common shareholders | 3,195 65 \$ 3,130 | 1,239 30 \$ 1,209 | 3,549 32 \$ 3,517 | 4,434 95 \$ 4,339 | 4,846 71 \$ 4,775 |
| | | · · · · · | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |

⁽¹⁾ The amounts for the periods ended April 30, 2018 and January 31, 2018, have been prepared in accordance with IFRS 9; prior period amounts have not been restated (refer to Notes 3 and 4).

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed interim consolidated financial statements.

⁽²⁾ Includes amounts related to qualifying hedges.

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

| | | | | Accumulated | d other comp | Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) | ome (loss) | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|---|------------------------|
| (Unaudited) (\$ millions) | Common | Retained earnings ⁽¹⁾ | Foreign currency translation | Available- for-sale securities | Debt instruments FVOCI | Equity instruments FVOCI | Cash flow hedges | Other ⁽²⁾ | Other reserves ⁽³⁾ | Total common equity | Preferred shares and other equity instruments | Total attributable to equity holders | Non- controlling interests in subsidiaries | Total |
| Balance as at October 31, 2017 Cumulative effect of adopting IFRS 9 (4) | \$ 15,644 \$ 38,117 - (564) | \$ 38,117 (564) | \$ 1,861 | \$ (46) 46 | - 184 184 | - \$ (179) | \$ 235 | \$ (473) | \$ 116 \$ | \$ 55,454 (513) | \$ 4,579 | \$ 60,033 (513) | \$ 1,592 \$ (97) | \$ 61,625 (610) |
| Balance as at November 1, 2017 Net income Other comprehensive income (loss) | 15,644 | 37,553 4,291 | 1,861 | 1 1 1 | 184 | (179) - 53 | 235 | (473) | 116 | 54,941 4,291 48 | 4,579 95 - | 59,520 4,386 48 | 1,495 128 76 | 61,015 4,514 124 |
| Total comprehensive income Shares issued | 96 | \$ 4,291 | \$ 216 | ı ı ∽ | \$ (170) | \$ 53 | \$ (141) 9 | 06 \$ | \$ - \$ | 4,339 | \$ 95 | \$ 4,434 | \$ 204 \$ | 4,638 |
| Shares repurchased/redeemed | (29) | (149) | I | I | 1 | I | I | 1 |] | (178) | (345) | (523) | ı į | (523) |
| Dividends and distributions paid to equity holders Share-based payments | 1 1 | (T.93T) - | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | ιω | (1,931) 5 | (95) - | (2,026) | (/s) | (2,083) 5 |
| Other | 1 | 2 | 1 | ı | ı | ı | 1 | ı | 1 | 2 | ı | 2 | (2) | I |
| Balance as at April 30, 2018 | \$ 15,711 | \$ 39,766 | \$ 2,077 | I \$ | \$ 14 | \$ (126) | \$ 94 | (383) | \$ 108 \$ | \$ 57,261 | \$ 4,234 | \$ 61,495 | \$ 1,640 \$ | \$ 63,135 |
| Balance as at November 1, 2016 Net income Other comprehensive income (loss) | \$ 15,513 \$ 34,752 - 3,874 | \$ 34,752 3,874 | \$ 3,055 | \$ 1 45 | | - 1 1 1 | \$ 264 \$ | \$ (1,093) - 339 | \$ 152 \$ | 52,657 3,874 901 | \$ 3,594 | \$ 56,251 3,945 901 | \$ 1,570 \$ 125 57 | 57,821 4,070 958 |
| Total comprehensive income | 1 500 | \$ 3,874 | \$ 684 | \$ 54 | | 5 | \$ (176) | \$ 339 | 1 (5) | 4,775 | \$ 71 | \$ 4,846 | \$ 182 \$ | 5,028 |
| Shares issued Shares repurchased/redeemed | (130) | (280) | 1 1 | I I | 1 1 | 1 1 | l I | 1 1 | (32) | (710) | (575) | (1,285) | l I | (1,285) |
| Dividends and distributions paid to equity holders | I | (1,810) | I | I | I | I | I | I | L | (1,810) | (71) | (1,881) | (87) | (1,968) |
| Share-based payments Other | 1 1 | (2) | I I | I I | I I | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 9 1 | (2) | 1 1 | (2) | 1 1 | (2) |
| Balance as at April 30, 2017 | \$ 15,614 | \$ 36,234 | \$ 3,739 | \$ 68 | | - 1 | \$. | \$ (754) | \$ 126 \$ | \$ 55,115 | \$ 3,019 | \$ 58,134 | \$ 1,665 \$ | \$ 59,799 |

Includes undistributed retained eamings of \$60 (April 30, 2017 – \$64) related to a foreign associated corporation, which is subject to local regulatory restriction. Includes Share from associates, Employee benefits and Own credit risk.
Represents amounts on account of share-based payments (refer to Note 14).
Refer to Note 4. 5003

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed interim consolidated financial statements.

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

| (Unaudited) (\$ millions) | For the three | months ended | For the six mo | onths ended |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| Sources (uses) of cash flows | April 30 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | April 30 2017 | April 30 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | April 30 2017 |
| Cash flows from operating activities | | | | |
| Net income | \$ 2,177 | \$ 2,061 | \$ 4,514 | \$ 4,070 |
| Adjustment for: | | | | |
| Net interest income | (3,950) | (3,728) | (7,886) | (7,371) |
| Depreciation and amortization | 204 | 188 | 403 | 375 |
| Provision for credit losses | 534 | 587 | 1,078 | 1,140 |
| Equity-settled share-based payment expense | 1 | 1 | 5 | 6 |
| Net gain on sale of investment securities | (66) | (87) | (101) | (167) |
| Net income from investments in associated corporations | (154) | (98) | (264) | (197) |
| Income tax expense | 621 | 332 | 1,330 | 949 |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities: | 0.264 | (4.24.4) | (54) | (4.200) |
| Trading assets | 8,264 | (1,314) | (51) | (1,200) |
| Securities purchased under resale agreements and securities borrowed | 6,871 | (521) | 11,364 | (7,791) |
| Loans | (8,628) | (9,919) | (15,006) | (13,614) |
| Deposits | (5,660) | 8,059 | 16,845 | 11,783 |
| Obligations related to securities sold under repurchase agreements and securities lant | (4,376) | 2,636 | (2,105) | 6,097 |
| Obligations related to securities sold under repurchase agreements and securities lent | (2,983) | (9,231) | (5,014) | (3,149) |
| Net derivative financial instruments | (3,261) | (884) | (239) | 2,052 |
| Other, net Dividends received | 8,775 78 | 3,572 953 | (1,069) 159 | 1,694 1,092 |
| | | 5,747 | 13,010 | 1,092 |
| Interest received | 6,494 (2,585) | (1,929) | (5,326) | (4,167) |
| Interest paid | (2,383) (568) | (406) | (1,181) | (4,167) |
| Income tax paid | ` , | . , | | . , |
| Net cash from/(used in) operating activities | 1,788 | (3,981) | 10,466 | 2,055 |
| Cash flows from investing activities | (2.050) | 222 | (2.524) | (4.044) |
| Interest-bearing deposits with financial institutions | (2,969) | 332 | (2,534) | (1,811) |
| Purchase of investment securities | (19,152) | (13,304) | (45,702) | (30,749) |
| Proceeds from sale and maturity of investment securities | 21,435 | 18,811 | 40,159 | 34,517 |
| Acquisition/sale of subsidiaries, associated corporations or business units, net of cash acquired | (01) | _ 5 | (115) | 180 |
| Property and equipment, net of disposals | (91) | (277) | • | (258) |
| Other, net | (301) | | (416) | |
| Net cash from/(used in) investing activities | (1,078) | 5,567 | (8,608) | 1,879 |
| Cash flows from financing activities | | | | |
| Redemption/repayment of subordinated debentures | (121) | | (233) | |
| Proceeds from common shares issued | 34 | 93 | 96 | 231 |
| Redemption of preferred shares | (345) | (230) | (345) | (575) |
| Common shares purchased for cancellation | - (4.047) | (572) | (178) | (710) |
| Cash dividends and distributions paid | (1,047) | (947) | (2,026) | (1,881) |
| Distributions to non-controlling interests | (32) | (51) | (57) | (87) |
| Other, net | 134 | 581 | 401 | 859 |
| Net cash from/(used in) financing activities | (1,377) | (1,126) | (2,342) | (2,163) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | 221 | 372 | 45 | 179 |
| Net change in cash and cash equivalents | (446) | 832 | (439) | 1,950 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period(2) | 7,832 | 7,973 | 7,825 | 6,855 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period ⁽²⁾ | \$ 7,386 | \$ 8,805 | \$ 7,386 | \$ 8,805 |
| (4) The second for the second | , , | 1 | | |

⁽¹⁾ The amounts for the period ended April 30, 2018, have been prepared in accordance with IFRS 9; prior period amounts have not been restated (refer to Notes 3

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed interim consolidated financial statements.

⁽²⁾ Represents cash and non-interest-bearing deposits with financial institutions (refer to Note 6).

Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

1. Reporting entity

The Bank of Nova Scotia (the Bank) is a chartered bank under the Bank Act (Canada) (the Bank Act). The Bank is a Schedule I Bank under the Bank Act and is regulated by the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions (OSFI). The Bank is a global financial services provider offering a diverse range of products and services, including personal, commercial, corporate and investment banking. The head office of the Bank is located at 1709 Hollis Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada and its executive offices are at Scotia Plaza, 44 King Street West, Toronto, Canada. The common shares of the Bank are listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange and the New York Stock Exchange.

2. Basis of preparation

Statement of compliance

These condensed interim consolidated financial statements of the Bank have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) and accounting requirements of OSFI in accordance with Section 308 of the Bank Act. Section 308 states that except as otherwise specified by OSFI, the financial statements are to be prepared in accordance with IFRS.

These condensed interim consolidated financial statements were prepared in accordance with International Accounting Standard 34, *Interim Financial Reporting* (IAS 34) and do not include all of the information required for full annual financial statements. These condensed interim consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Bank's annual audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2017.

The condensed interim consolidated financial statements for the quarter ended April 30, 2018 have been approved by the Board of Directors for issue on May 29, 2018.

Certain comparative amounts have been restated to conform with the basis of presentation in the current period.

Basis of measurement

The condensed interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for the following material items that are measured at fair value in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position:

- Financial assets and liabilities held-for-trading
- Financial assets and liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss
- Derivative financial instruments
- Available-for-sale investment securities (applicable prior to November 1, 2017)
- Equity instruments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income (effective November 1, 2017)
- Debt instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (effective November 1, 2017)

Functional and presentation currency

These condensed interim consolidated financial statements are presented in Canadian dollars, which is the Bank's functional currency. All financial information presented in Canadian dollars has been rounded to the nearest million unless otherwise stated.

Use of estimates and judgments

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with IFRS, requires management to make estimates, apply judgments and make assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities at the date of the condensed interim consolidated financial statements, and income and expenses during the reporting period. Estimates made by management are based on historical experience and other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable. Key areas where management has made difficult, complex or subjective judgments, often as a result of matters that are inherently uncertain, include those relating to the allowance for credit losses, the fair value of financial instruments (including derivatives), corporate income taxes, employee benefits, the fair value of all identifiable assets and liabilities as a result of business combinations, impairment of non-financial assets and derecognition of financial assets and liabilities. While management makes its best estimates and assumptions, actual results could differ from these estimates and assumptions.

3. Significant accounting policies

These condensed interim consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Bank's audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2017. The significant accounting policies used in the preparation of these condensed interim consolidated financial statements are consistent with those used in the Bank's audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2017 as described in Note 3 of the Bank's consolidated financial statements in the 2017 Annual Report, except for changes to the accounting for financial instruments resulting from the adoption of IFRS 9, *Financial Instruments* (IFRS 9). IFRS 9 has resulted in changes in accounting policies related to the classification and measurement and impairment of financial assets. There are no significant changes in accounting policies for financial liabilities, derivative instruments and derecognition of financial assets and liabilities. As permitted by IFRS 9, the Bank had early adopted the own credit risk provision of IFRS 9 effective November 1, 2014, which requires the Bank to recognize fair value changes resulting from changes in the Bank's own credit risk, for financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss, in other comprehensive income. Changes in accounting policies resulting from the adoption of IFRS 9 as of November 1, 2017 are described below:

Classification & Measurement of Financial Assets

Recognition and initial measurement

The Bank on the date of origination or purchase recognizes loans, debt and equity securities, deposits and subordinated debentures at the fair value of consideration paid. Regular-way purchases and sales of financial assets are recognized on the settlement date. All other financial assets and liabilities, including derivatives, are initially recognized on the trade date at which the Bank becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The initial measurement of a financial asset or liability is at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to its purchase or issuance. For instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs are recognized immediately in profit or loss.

Financial assets include both debt and equity instruments.

Debt instruments

Debt instruments, including loans and debt securities, are classified into one of the following measurement categories:

- Amortized cost;
- Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI); or
- Fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL) for trading related assets

Classification of debt instruments is determined based on:

- (i) the business model under which the asset is held; and
- (ii) the contractual cash flow characteristics of the instrument

Business model assessment

Business model assessment involves determining whether financial assets are managed in order to generate cash flows from collection of contractual cash flows, selling financial assets or both. The Bank assesses business model at a portfolio level reflective of how groups of assets are managed together to achieve a particular business objective. For the assessment of business model the Bank takes into consideration the following factors:

- how the performance of assets in a portfolio is evaluated and reported to group heads and other key decision makers within the Bank's business lines;
- the risks that affect the performance of assets held within a business model and how those risks are managed;
- whether the assets held for trading purposes i.e., assets that the Bank acquires or incurs principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing in the near term, or holds as part of a portfolio that is managed together for short-term profit or position taking,
- how compensation is determined for the Bank's business lines' management that manages the assets; and
- the frequency and volume of sales in prior periods and expectations about future sales activity.

Cash flow characteristics assessment

The contractual cash flow characteristics assessment involves assessing the contractual features of an instrument to determine if they give rise to cash flows that are consistent with a basic lending arrangement. Contractual cash flows are consistent with a basic lending arrangement if they represent cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding (SPPI).

Principal is defined as the fair value of the instrument at initial recognition. Principal may change over the life of the instruments due to repayments.

Interest is defined as consideration for the time value of money and the credit risk associated with the principal amount outstanding and for other basic lending risks and costs (liquidity risk and administrative costs), as well as a profit margin.

In performing this assessment, the Bank takes into consideration contractual features that could change the amount or timing of contractual cash flows, such that the cash flows are no longer consistent with a basic lending arrangement. If the Bank identifies any contractual features that could modify the cash flows of the instrument such that they are no longer consistent with a basic lending arrangement, the related financial asset is classified and measured at FVTPL.

Debt instruments measured at amortized cost

Debt instruments are measured at amortized cost if they are held within a business model whose objective is to hold for collection of contractual cash flows where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest. After initial measurement, debt instruments in this category are carried at amortized cost. Interest income on these instruments is recognized in interest income using the effective interest rate method. The effective interest rate is the rate that discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset. Amortized cost is calculated taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition, transaction costs and fees that are an integral part of the effective interest rate.

Impairment on debt instruments measured at amortized cost is calculated using the expected credit loss approach. Loans and debt securities measured at amortized cost are presented net of the allowance for credit losses (ACL) in the statement of financial position.

Debt instruments measured at FVOCI

Debt instruments are measured at FVOCI if they are held within a business model whose objective is to hold for collection of contractual cash flows and for selling financial assets, where the assets' cash flows represent payments that are solely payments of principal and interest. Subsequent to initial recognition, unrealized gains and losses on debt instruments measured at FVOCI are recorded in other comprehensive Income (OCI), unless the instrument is designated in a fair value hedge relationship. When designated in a fair value hedge relationship any changes in fair value due to changes in the hedged risk is recognized in Non-interest income in the Consolidated Statement of Income. Upon derecognition, realized gains and losses are reclassified from OCI and recorded in Non-interest income in the Consolidated Statement of Income on an average cost basis. Foreign exchange gains and losses that relate to the amortized cost of the debt instrument are recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Income. Premiums, discounts and related transaction costs are amortized over the expected life of the instrument to Interest income in the Consolidated Statement of Income using the effective interest rate method.

Impairment on debt instruments measured at FVOCI is calculated using the expected credit loss approach. The ACL on debt instruments measured at FVOCI does not reduce the carrying amount of the asset in the statement of financial position, which remains at its fair value. Instead, an amount egual to the allowance that would arise if the assets were measured at amortised cost is recognised in OCI with a corresponding charge to Provision for credit losses in the Consolidated Statement of Income. The accumulated allowance recognised in OCI is recycled to the Consolidated Statement of Income upon derecognition of the debt instrument.

Debt instruments measured at FVTPL

Debt instruments measured at FVTPL include assets held for trading purposes, assets held as part of a portfolio managed on a fair value basis and assets whose cash flows do not represent payments that are solely payments of principal and interest. These instruments are measured at fair value in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position, with transaction costs recognized immediately in the Consolidated Statement of Income as part of Non-interest income. Realized and unrealized gains and losses are recognized as part of Non-interest income in the Consolidated Statement of Income.

Equity instruments

Equity instruments are measured at FVTPL, unless an election is made to designate them at FVOCI upon purchase.

For equity instruments measured at FVTPL, changes in fair value are recognized as part of Non-interest income in the Consolidated Statement of Income.

The Bank can elect to classify non-trading equity instruments at FVOCI. This election will be used for certain equity investments for strategic or longer term investment purposes. The FVOCI election is made upon initial recognition, on an instrument-by-instrument basis and once made is irrevocable. Gains and losses on these instruments including when derecognized/sold are recorded in OCI and are not subsequently reclassified to the Consolidated Statement of Income. Dividends received are recorded in Interest income in the Consolidated Statement of Income. Any transaction costs incurred upon purchase of the security are added to the cost basis of the security and are not reclassified to the Consolidated Statement of Income on sale of the security.

Financial assets and liabilities designated at FVTPL

Financial assets and financial liabilities classified in this category are those that have been designated by the Bank on initial recognition.

Financial assets are designated at FVTPL if doing so eliminates or significantly reduces an accounting mismatch which would otherwise arise.

Financial liabilities are designated at FVTPL when one of the following criteria is met:

- The designation eliminates or significantly reduces an accounting mismatch which would otherwise arise; or
- A group of financial liabilities are managed and their performance is evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management strategy; or
- The financial liability contains one or more embedded derivatives which significantly modify the cash flows otherwise required.

Financial assets and financial liabilities designated at FVTPL are recorded in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position at fair value. For assets designated at FVTPL, changes in fair value are recognized in Non-interest income in the Consolidated Statement of Income. For liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss, all changes in fair value are recognized in Non-interest income in the Consolidated Statement of Income, except for changes in fair value arising from changes in the Bank's own credit risk which are recognized in OCI. Changes in fair value of liabilities due to changes in the Bank's own credit risk, which are recognized in OCI, are not subsequently reclassified to the Consolidated Statement of Income upon derecognition/extinguishment of the liabilities.

Impairment

Scope

The Bank applies a three-stage approach to measure allowance for credit losses, using an expected credit loss approach as required under IFRS 9, for the following categories of financial instruments that are not measured at fair value through profit or loss:

- · Amortized cost financial assets;
- Debt securities classified as at FVOCI;
- Off-balance sheet loan commitments; and
- Financial guarantee contracts.

Financial assets migrate through three stages based on the change in credit risk since initial recognition.

Expected credit loss impairment model

The Bank's allowance for credit losses calculations are outputs of models with a number of underlying assumptions regarding the choice of variable inputs and their interdependencies. The expected credit loss impairment model reflects the present value of all cash shortfalls related to default events either (i) over the following twelve months or (ii) over the expected life of a financial instrument depending on credit deterioration from inception. The allowance for credit losses reflects an unbiased, probability-weighted outcome which considers multiple scenarios based on reasonable and supportable forecasts.

This impairment model measures credit loss allowances using a three-stage approach based on the extent of credit deterioration since origination:

- Stage 1 Where there has not been a significant increase in credit risk (SIR) since initial recognition of a financial instrument, an amount equal to 12 months expected credit loss is recorded. The expected credit loss is computed using a probability of default occurring over the next 12 months. For those instruments with a remaining maturity of less than 12 months, a probability of default corresponding to remaining term to maturity is used
- Stage 2 When a financial instrument experiences a SIR subsequent to origination but is not considered to be in default, it is included in Stage 2. This requires the computation of expected credit loss based on the probability of default over the remaining estimated life of the financial instrument.
- Stage 3 Financial instruments that are considered to be in default are included in this stage. Similar to Stage 2, the allowance for credit losses captures the lifetime expected credit losses.

Measurement of expected credit loss

The probability of default (PD), exposure at default (EAD), and loss given default (LGD) inputs used to estimate expected credit losses are modelled based on macroeconomic variables that are most closely related with credit losses in the relevant portfolio.

Details of these statistical parameters/inputs are as follows:

- PD The probability of default is an estimate of the likelihood of default over a given time horizon. A default may only happen at a certain time over the remaining estimated life, if the facility has not been previously derecognized and is still in the portfolio.
- EAD The exposure at default is an estimate of the exposure at a future default date, taking into account expected changes in the exposure after the reporting date, including repayments of principal and interest, whether scheduled by contract or otherwise, expected drawdowns on committed facilities, and accrued interest from missed payments.
- LGD The loss given default is an estimate of the loss arising in the case where a default occurs at a given time. It is based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due and those that the lender would expect to receive, including from the realization of any collateral. It is usually expressed as a percentage of the EAD.

Forward-looking information

The measurement of expected credit losses for each stage and the assessment of significant increases in credit risk considers information about past events and current conditions as well as reasonable and supportable forecasts of future events and economic conditions. The estimation and application of forward-looking information requires significant judgement.

Macroeconomic factors

In its models, the Bank relies on a broad range of forward looking information as economic inputs, such as: GDP growth, unemployment rates, central bank base rates, and house price indices. The inputs and models used for calculating expected credit losses may not always capture all characteristics of the market at the date of the financial statements. To reflect this, qualitative adjustments or overlays may be made as temporary adjustments using expert credit judgement.

Multiple forward-looking scenarios

The Bank determines allowance for credit losses using three probability-weighted forward-looking scenarios. The Bank considers both internal and external sources of information in order to achieve an unbiased measure of the scenarios used. The Bank prepares the scenarios using forecasts generated by Scotia Economics (SE). The forecasts are created using internal and external models/data which are then modified by SE as necessary to formulate a 'base case' view of the future direction of relevant economic variables as well as a representative range of other possible forecast scenarios. The process involves developing two additional economic scenarios and considering the relative probabilities of each outcome.

The 'base case' represents the most likely outcome and is aligned with information used by the Bank for other purposes such as strategic planning and budgeting. The other scenarios represent more optimistic and more pessimistic outcomes. The Bank has identified and documented key drivers of credit risk and credit losses for each portfolio of financial instruments and, using an analysis of historical data, has estimated relationships between macroeconomic variables, credit risk and credit losses.

Assessment of significant increase in credit risk (SIR)

At each reporting date, the Bank assesses whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk for exposures since initial recognition by comparing the risk of default occurring over the remaining expected life from the reporting date and the date of initial recognition. The assessment considers borrowerspecific quantitative and qualitative information without consideration of collateral, and the impact of forward-looking macroeconomic factors.

The common assessments for SIR on retail and non-retail portfolios include macroeconomic outlook, management judgement, and delinquency and monitoring. Forward looking macroeconomic factors are a key component of the macroeconomic outlook. The importance and relevance of each specific macroeconomic factor depends on the type of product, characteristics of the financial instruments and the borrower and the geographical region. Quantitative models may not always be able to capture all reasonable and supportable information that may indicate a significant increase in credit risk. Qualitative factors may be assessed to supplement the gap. Examples of situations include changes in adjudication criteria for a particular group of borrowers; changes in portfolio composition and natural disasters impacting certain portfolios. With regards to delinquency and monitoring, there is a rebuttable presumption that the credit risk of the financial instrument has increased since initial recognition when contractual payments are more than 30 days overdue.

Retail portfolio – For retail exposures, a significant increase in credit risk cannot be assessed using forward looking information at an individual account level. Therefore, the assessment must be done at the segment level. Segment migration thresholds exist for each PD model by product which considers the proportionate change in PD as well as the absolute change in PD. The thresholds used for PD migration are reviewed and assessed at least annually, unless there is a significant change in credit risk management practices in which case the review is brought forward.

Non-retail portfolio – The Bank uses a risk rating scale (IG codes) for its non-retail exposures. All non-retail exposures have an IG code assigned that reflects the probability of default of the borrower. Both borrower specific and non-borrower specific (i.e macroeconomic) forward looking information is considered and reflected in the IG rating. Significant increase in credit risk is evaluated based on the migration of the exposures among IG codes.

Expected life

When measuring expected credit loss, the Bank considers the maximum contractual period over which the Bank is exposed to credit risk. All contractual terms are considered when determining the expected life, including prepayment, and extension and rollover options. For certain revolving credit facilities, such as credit cards, the expected life is estimated based on the period over which the Bank is exposed to credit risk and how the credit losses are mitigated by management actions.

Presentation of allowance for credit losses in the Statement of Financial Position

- Financial assets measured at amortized cost: as a deduction from the gross carrying amount of the financial assets;
- Debt instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income: no allowance is recognized in the Statement of Financial Position because the carrying value of these assets is their fair value. However, the allowance determined is presented in the accumulated other comprehensive income;
- Off-balance sheet credit risks include undrawn lending commitments, letters of credit and letters of quarantee: as a provision in other liabilities.

Modified financial assets

If the terms of a financial asset are modified or an existing financial asset is replaced with a new one, an assessment is made to determine if the financial asset should be derecognized. Where the modification does not result in derecognition, the date of origination continues to be used to determine SIR. Where modification results in derecognition, the modified financial asset is considered to be a new asset.

Definition of default

The Bank considers a financial instrument to be in default as a result of one or more loss events that occurred after the date of initial recognition of the instrument and the loss event has a negative impact on the estimated future cash flows of the instrument that can be reliably estimated. This includes events that indicate:

- significant financial difficulty of the borrower;
- default or delinquency in interest or principal payments;
- high probability of the borrower entering a phase of bankruptcy or a financial reorganization;
- measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from the loan or the underlying assets that back the loan.

The Bank considers that default has occurred and classifies the financial asset as impaired when it is more than 90 days past due, with the exception of credit card receivables that are treated as defaulted when 180 days past due, unless reasonable and supportable information demonstrates that a more lagging default criterion is appropriate.

Write-off policy

The Bank writes off an impaired financial asset (and the related impairment allowance), either partially or in full, when there is no realistic prospect of recovery. Where financial assets are secured, write-off is generally after receipt of any proceeds from the realization of security. In circumstances where the net realizable value of any collateral has been determined and there is no reasonable expectation of further recovery, write-off may be earlier. Credit card receivables 180 days past due are written-off. In subsequent periods, any recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited to the provision for credit losses in the Consolidated Statement of Income.

Purchased loans

All purchased loans are initially measured at fair value on the date of acquisition. As a result no allowance for credit losses would be recorded in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position on the date of acquisition. Purchased loans may fit into either of the two categories: Performing loans or Purchased Credit Impaired (PCI) loans.

Purchased performing loans are reflected in Stage 1 and will follow the same accounting as other performing loans. They will be subject to a 12-month allowance for credit losses at the end of the first reporting period after acquisition date which is recorded as a provision for credit losses in the Consolidated Statement of Income. The fair value adjustment set up for these loans on the date of acquisition is amortized into income over the life of these loans.

PCI loans are reflected in Stage 3 and are always subject to lifetime allowance for credit losses. Any changes in the expected cash flows since the date of acquisition are recorded as a charge/recovery in the provision for credit losses in the Consolidated Statement of Income at the end of all reporting periods subsequent to the date of acquisition.

Hedge accounting

The Bank has elected to continue to apply the hedge accounting requirements of IAS 39. The hedge accounting policy is described in Note 3 of the Bank's consolidated financial statements in the 2017 Annual Report.

4. Transition to IFRS 9

(a) Reconciliation of IAS 39 to IFRS 9

The following table provides the impact from the transition to IFRS 9 on the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position at transition date, November 1, 2017. The impact consists of reclassification and remeasurement.

Reclassification:

These adjustments reflect the movement of balances between categories on the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position with no impact to shareholders' equity. There is no change to the carrying value of the balances as a result of the reclassification.

Remeasurement:

These adjustments, which include expected credit loss, result in a change to the carrying value of the item on the Statement of Financial Position with an impact to shareholders' equity net of tax.

| Assets | | | IAS 39 | IAS 39 | | | IFRS 9 | IFRS 9 | |
|--|------------------------------------|-------|-------------|------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Cash and deposits with financial institutions Cash and deposits with financial institutions Cash and deposits with financial institutions FVFPL S7,717 S7,717 FVTPL Precious metals Trading Assets S7,717 S7,717 FVTPL Precious metals Trading assets S7,717 S7,717 S7,717 PVTPL Precious metal Trading assets S7,717 S7,717 S7,717 PVTPL Precious metal Trading asset S7,717 S7,717 S7,717 PVTPL Precious metal Trading asset S7,717 S7,717 S7,717 PVTPL Precious metal Trading asset S7,717 S7,717 S7,717 PVTPL Debt securitie Debt securities S7,717 S7,717 S7,717 PVTPL Debt securities Debt securities PVTPL S7,312 G60 1 17,973 PVTPL Debt securities S7,717 Debt securities S7,717 PVTPL Debt securities Debt securities S7,717 PVTPL Debt securities Debt securities S7,717 PVTPL Debt securities Debt securities S7,717 PVTPL Debt sec | | Note | | | Reclassification | Remeasurement | | | IFRS 9 |
| Institutions Precious metals FVTPL 5,717 FVTPL Precious metals Precious metals FVTPL 5,717 FVTPL Precious metals Precious metals Precious metals Precious metals Precious metal Trading asset Debt securities PVTPL 39,333 76 39,409 FVTPL Debt securities Equity securities PVTPL 1,712 660 1 17,973 FVTPL Equity securities PVTPL 2,500 FVTPL Othe Percious metal PVTPL Debt securities PVTPL 2,500 FVTPL Debt securities PVTPL Debt sec | Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Precious metals | | ıl | | \$ 59,663 | \$ - | \$ (3) | \$ 59,660 | Amortized cost | Cash and deposits with |
| Trading asset Debt securities FVTPL 39,333 76 39,409 FVTPL Debt securities Equity securities FVTPL 39,319 - | | | | | | | | 5, 550 | |
| Debt securities | | | FVTPL | 5,717 | - | _ | 5,717 | FVTPL | |
| Equity securities | | 1 | E//TDI | 20 222 | 76 | | 20.400 | EV/TDI | |
| Debt securities FVTPL 17,312 660 1 17,973 FVTPL 10,000 | | | | | 76 | _ | | | |
| Other FVTPL 2,500 2,500 FVTPL Other 98,464 736 1 99,201 Financial assets designated at PVTPL Debt securities purchased under resale agreements and securities purchased under resale agreements and securities occurs borrowed Derivative financial instruments 3 FVTPL 35,364 (2) - 35,362 Securities Derivative financial instruments 9 FVTPL 35,364 (2) - 35,362 Derivative financial instruments 10 Derivative financial instruments 10 Derivative financial instruments 10 Destriction 11 Securities Debt securities Debt securities 2 FVOCI 49,193 (4,281) - 44,912 FVOCI Debt securities Equity securities 2 FVOCI - 301 - 301 FVTPL Equity securities Equity securities 2 FVOCI - 301 - 301 FVTPL Equity securities 10 FVOCI Equity securities 2 FVOCI - 301 - 301 FVTPL Equity securities 10 FVOCI Equity securities 2 FVOCI - 301 - 301 FVTPL Equity securities 10 FVOCI Equity securities 2 FVOCI - 301 - 301 FVTPL Equity securities 10 FVOCI Equity securities 10 FVOCI Equity securities 2 FVOCI - 301 - 301 FVTPL Equity securities 10 FVOCI Equity securities 10 FVOCI Equity securities 2 FVOCI - 301 - 301 FVTPL Equity securities 10 FVOCI Equi | | 3 | | 17 312 | 660 | 1 | | | , , |
| Financial assets designated at PVTPL Debt securities PVTPL Debt securities purchased under resale agreements and securities borrowed Derivative financial instruments | | | | 2.500 | - | <u>.</u> | | | Other |
| Financial assets designated at FVTPL Debt securities Securities purchased under resale agreements and securities or borrowed Derivative financial instruments Newstment securities Debt secu | | | | • | 736 | 1 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| PVTPL Debt securities PVTPL 13 PVTPL 13 PVTPL Debt securities Description Descri | Financial assets designated at | | | , | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | / | | Financial assets |
| Debt securities PVTPL 13 | | | | | | | | | designated at FVTPL |
| Securities purchased under resale agreements and securities borrowed cost borrowed surder resale agreements and securities borrowed surder resale agreement and securities surder resale agreement and securities linestruments linestruments securities between the securities and securities are surder resale agreement and securities and securities surder resale agreement and securities surder seale agreement and securities surder seale agreement and securities under resale agreement and securities surder seale agreement and securities surder seale agreement and securities burstument surder seale agreement and securities burstument surder seale agreement and securities burstument surder seale agreement and securities surder securities surders surder securities surder securities surder securities surders surder surder securities surder securities surders surder surder surder surder surder | Debt securities | | FVTPL | 13 | - | _ | 13 | FVTPL | Debt securities |
| agreements and securities borrowed Derivative financial instruments 3 FVTPL 35,364 (2) - 35,362 Derivative financial instruments of the property and securities borrowed Derivative financial instruments of the perivative financial instruments of t | | | | | | | | | |
| Dorrowed Derivative financial instruments Derivative financial instruments Destroy of the contribution of | | le | | 95,319 | _ | _ | 95,319 | Amortized cost | |
| Derivative financial instruments laws in the securities instruments laws in the securities instruments laws in the securities in | | | cost | | | | | | |
| Investment securities Debt securities Debt securities Debt securities Debt securities Debt securities Debt se | | 3 | E//TDI | 25.264 | (2) | | 25 262 | | |
| Investment securities Debt securities Debt securities Debt securities 1.5.8 Amortized 18,765 4,205 118 23,088 Amortized cost Debt securities Debt securities PVOCI 49,193 (4,281) - 44,912 PVOCI Debt securities PVOCI Equity securities PVOCI 1,311 (301) - 1,010 PVOCI Equity securities PVOCI - 301 - 301 PVPL Equity securities PVOCI Equity securities PVOCI - 301 - 301 PVPL Equity securities PVOCI Equity securities PVOCI - 301 - 301 PVPL Equity securities PVOCI Equity securities PVOCI - 301 - 301 EVPL Equity securities PVOCI Equity securities PVOCI Equity securities PVOCI - 301 Equity securities PVOCI Equity securities Equity securities PVOCI Equity securities PVOCI Equity securities Equity securities PVOCI Equity securities Equity securities PVOCI Equity securities Equity securities Equity securities Equity securities PVOCI Equity securities Equity | Derivative illianciai ilistruments | , | FVIFL | 33,304 | (2) | _ | 33,302 | | |
| Debt securities 1,5,8 Amortized 18,765 4,205 118 23,088 Amortized cost Debt securities Cost | Investment securities | | | | | | | | |
| Debt securities Equity securities Equity securities Equity securi | | 1,5,8 | Amortized | 18,765 | 4,205 | 118 | 23,088 | Amortized cost | Debt securities* |
| Equity securities 2 FVOCI 1,311 (301) - 1,010 FVOCI Equity securities Figure Securities 2 FVOCI 1,311 (301) - 301 FVTPL Equity securities Fequity securities 2 FVOCI 1,311 (301) - 301 FVTPL Equity securities Fequity securities 2 FVOCI 1,311 (301) - 301 FVTPL Equity securities Fequity securities 2 FVOCI 1,311 (301) - 301 FVTPL Equity securities Fequity securities 69,269 (76) 118 69,311 Loans Residential mortgages 3.4 Loans & 236,916 (33) (134) 236,749 Amortized cost Residential mortgage receivables Fersonal loans 4 Loans & 89,227 - 2 89,229 Amortized cost Personal loans Fersonal loans 4 Loans & 14,104 14,104 Amortized cost Personal loans Ferceivables 1 FVTPL Equity securities Fersonal loans 69,311 Loans 8 Residential mortgages Residential mortgage receivables Fersonal loans 6 For credit cost Personal loans Fersonal loans 7 FVTPL FOVICE FQUITY SECURITIES FOVICE FOR THE POSITIES FOVICE FOR TH | | | cost | , | • | | • | | |
| Equity securities 2 FVOCI - 301 - 301 FVTPL Equity securities 69,269 (76) 118 69,311 Loans Residential mortgages 3.4 Loans & 236,916 (33) (134) 236,749 Amortized cost Residential mortgages Personal loans 4 Loans & 89,227 - 2 89,229 Amortized cost Personal loans Credit cards 4 Loans & 14,104 14,104 Amortized cost Credit cards Business and government 3 Loans & 168,449 (623) - 167,826 Amortized cost Business and government 508,696 (656) (132) 507,908 Allowance for credit loss 5 Loans & (4,327) - (593) (4,920) Amortized cost Allowance for credit loss receivables Other Customers' liability under acceptances cost Customer's liability acceptances cost Property and equipment lnvestment in associates 5 4,586 - (184) 4,402 Investment in associater | | | | | | | | | Debt securities |
| Loans Residential mortgages Personal loans Credit cards Allowance for credit loss Allowance for credit loss Customers' liability under acceptances Property and equipment loss Property and equipment loss Federal Capabas Federal Coapabas Federal Coapabas Federal Coapabas Federal Capabas Fedral Capabas Federal Capabas Fedral Capabas Federal Capabas Federal Capabas Federal Capabas | | | | 1,311 | | | | | |
| Coans Coan | Equity securities | | FVOCI | _ | | | | FVIPL | Equity securities |
| Residential mortgages Personal loans 4 Loans & 89,227 - 2 89,229 Amortized cost Personal loans Credit cards 4 Loans & 14,104 14,104 Amortized cost Personal loans Business and government 5 Loans & 168,449 (623) - 167,826 Amortized cost government 508,696 (656) (132) 507,908 Allowance for credit loss Other Customers' liability under acceptances Property and equipment cost credit loss 5 Amortized 2,381 2,381 Property and equipment lnvestment in associates 5 Loans & 4,586 - (184) 4,402 Investment in associates | | | | 69,269 | (76) | 118 | 69,311 | | |
| Personal loans 4 Loans & 89,227 - 2 89,229 Amortized cost Personal loans Credit cards 4 Loans & 14,104 14,104 Amortized cost Personal loans Business and government 5 Loans & 168,449 (623) - 167,826 Amortized cost government 508,696 (656) (132) 507,908 Allowance for credit loss Ctedit cards 5 Loans & (4,327) - (593) (4,920) Amortized cost Allowance for credit loss Ctedit cards 6 Loans & (4,327) - (593) (4,920) Amortized cost Allowance for credit loss Customers' liability under acceptances Property and equipment cost cost Personal loans 1 Loans & 168,449 (623) - 167,826 Amortized cost Business and government govern | | | | | (= = \) | (| | | Loans |
| Personal loans 4 Loans & 89,227 - 2 89,229 Amortized cost Personal loans receivables Credit cards 4 Loans & 14,104 14,104 Amortized cost Credit cards Business and government 3 Loans & 168,449 (623) - 167,826 Amortized cost Business and government 508,696 (656) (132) 507,908 Allowance for credit loss 5 Loans & (4,327) - (593) (4,920) Amortized cost Allowance for credit loss receivables Other Customers' liability under acceptances Froperty and equipment Investment in associates 5 Amortized 2,381 2,381 Property and equipment Investment in associates | Residential mortgages | 3,4 | | 236,916 | (33) | (134) | 236,749 | Amortized cost | Residential mortgages |
| Credit cards 4 Loans & 14,104 14,104 Amortized cost Credit cards Business and government 3 Loans & 168,449 (623) - 167,826 Amortized cost Business and government 508,696 (656) (132) 507,908 Allowance for credit loss 5 Loans & (4,327) - (593) (4,920) Amortized cost Allowance for credit loss receivables Other Customers' liability under acceptances Property and equipment Investment in associates 5 Amortized 2,381 2,381 Property and equipment Investment in associates | Dersonal loans | 1 | | 00 227 | | 2 | 00 220 | Amortized sest | Darsonal lagas |
| Credit cards 4 Loans & 14,104 14,104 Amortized cost Credit card receivables Business and government 5 Loans & 168,449 (623) - 167,826 Amortized cost Business and government 508,696 (656) (132) 507,908 Allowance for credit loss 5 Loans & (4,327) - (593) (4,920) Amortized cost Allowance for credit loss receivables Other Customers' liability under acceptances cost Customer's liability and equipment lovestment in associates 5 Amortized 2,381 2,381 Property and equipment lovestment in associates | Personal loans | 4 | | 89,227 | _ | Z | 89,229 | Amortized Cost | Personal loans |
| Business and government 3 | Credit cards | 4 | | 14 104 | _ | _ | 14 104 | Amortized cost | Credit cards |
| Business and government Jacoba Loans & receivables 168,449 (623) - 167,826 Amortized cost Business and government 168,449 (623) - 167,826 Amortized cost Business and government 168,449 (623) - 167,826 Amortized cost Business and government 168,449 (623) - 167,826 Amortized cost Business and government 168,449 (623) - 167,826 Amortized cost Business and government 168,449 (623) - 167,826 Amortized cost Business and government 168,449 (623) - 167,826 Amortized cost Allowance for credit loss 168,449 (623) - 167,826 Amortized cost Allowance for credit loss 168,449 (623) - 167,826 Amortized cost Allowance for credit loss 168,449 Amortized cost Customer's liability 168,449 Amortized cost Customer's liability 168,449 178,544 Amortized cost Customer's liability 178,449 Amortized cost 178,449 Amortize | creare cards | | | 11,101 | | | 1 1,10 1 | 7 111101 11200 0050 | Creare cards |
| Solution Sol | Business and government | 3 | | 168,449 | (623) | _ | 167,826 | Amortized cost | Business and |
| Allowance for credit loss 5 Loans & (4,327) - (593) (4,920) Amortized cost Allowance for credit loss Other Customers' liability under acceptances Property and equipment Investment in associates 5 Loans & (4,327) - (593) (4,920) Amortized cost Allowance for credit loss Other Customers' liability under cost Customer's liability under acceptances Customers' liability under cost under acceptance 13,560 - (16) 13,544 Amortized cost under acceptance Customers' liability under cost Customer's liability under acceptances Customers' liability under cost Unstance for credit loss Other Customers' liability under cost Unstance for credit loss Other Customers' liability under cost Unstance for credit loss Other Customers' liability under cost Unstance for credit loss | | | receivables | | | | | | government |
| Other Customers' liability under acceptances Property and equipment Investment in associates Customers' liability under acceptances Loans & (4,527) | | | | 508,696 | (656) | (132) | 507,908 | | |
| Other Customers' liability under acceptances Property and equipment Investment in associates Other Customers' liability under so cost cost cost cost cost cost cost c | Allowance for credit loss | 5 | Loans & | (4,327) | _ | (593) | (4,920) | Amortized cost | Allowance for credit loss |
| Customers' liability under acceptances cost cost cost cost cost cost cost cos | | | receivables | | | | | | |
| acceptances cost under acceptance Property and equipment 2,381 2,381 Property and equipmen Investment in associates 4,586 - (184) 4,402 Investment in associate | | | | | | | | | Other |
| Property and equipment 2,381 2,381 Property and equipmen Investment in associates 5 4,586 - (184) 4,402 Investment in associate | | 5 | | 13,560 | - | (16) | 13,544 | Amortized cost | Customer's liability |
| Investment in associates 5 4,586 – (184) 4,402 Investment in associate | | | cost | 2 204 | | | 2 204 | | |
| 110-11 11 d330clate3 4,300 (10-1) 4,402 1110clate1 | | 5 | | | _ | (104) | | | |
| z = z | | , | | | _ | (184) | | | |
| | | | | 12,100 | _ | _ | 12,100 | | intangible assets |
| | | 1,6 | | 1.713 | _ | 50 | 1.763 | | Deferred tax assets |
| | | | | , | _ | | | | Other assets |
| 47,095 - (152) 46,943 | | | | • | _ | | * | | |
| Total assets \$915,273 \$ 2 \$(761) \$914,514 | Total assets | | | | ¢ 2 | | | | |
| 10tal assets | וטנמו מסטפנט | | | 2/2,دا و د | \$ Z | \$(/01) | 4714,514 | | |

| | | IAS 39 | IAS 39 | | | IFRS 9 | IFRS 9 | |
|---|------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--|
| As at November 1, 2017 (\$ millions) | Note | Measurement basis | Carrying amount | Reclassification | Remeasurement | Carrying amount | Measurement basis | IFRS 9 |
| Liabilities Deposits | | Amortized | \$625,367 | \$ - | \$ - | \$625,367 | Amortized cost | Deposits |
| Financial instruments designated at fair value through profit or loss Other | | cost FVTPL | 4,663 | - | - | 4,663 | FVTPL | Financial instruments designated at fair value through profit or loss Other |
| Acceptances | | Amortized cost | 13,560 | - | - | 13,560 | Amortized cost | Acceptances |
| Obligations related to securities sold short | | Amortized | 30,766 | - | - | 30,766 | Amortized cost | Obligations related to securities sold short |
| Derivative financial instruments | 3 | FVTPL | 34,200 | (2 | – | 34,198 | FVTPL | Derivative financial instruments |
| Obligations related to securities sold under repurchase agreements and securities lent | | Amortized cost | 95,843 | _ | _ | 95,843 | Amortized cost | Obligations related to securities sold under repurchase agreements and securities lent |
| Subordinated debentures | | Amortized cost | 5,935 | - | - | 5,935 | Amortized cost | Subordinated debentures |
| Other liabilities | 7 | cost | 43,314 | 4 | (151) | 43,167 | | Other liabilities |
| Total liabilities | | | 853,648 | 2 | (151) | 853,499 | | |
| Equity | | | | | | | | |
| Common equity Common shares Retained earnings Accumulated other comprehensive income Other reserves | 1,2 1,2 | | 15,644 38,117 1,577 | 49 (49 | | 15,644 37,553 1,628 | | Common equity Common shares Retained earnings Accumulated other comprehensive income Other reserves |
| Total common equity Preferred shares | | | 55,454 4,579 | | (313) | 54,941 4,579 | | Total common equity Preferred shares |
| Total equity attributable to equity holders to the Bank | | | 60,033 | - | (513) | 59,520 | | Total equity attributable to equity holders to the Bank |
| Non-controlling interests in subsidiaries | | | 1,592 | _ | (97) | 1,495 | | Non-controlling interests in subsidiaries |
| | | | 61,625 | _ | (610) | 61,015 | | |
| Total liabilities and equity | | | \$915,273 | \$ 2 | \$(761) | \$914,514 | | |

* Net of applicable allowance for credit losses.

- (1) AFS Debt instruments of \$4,281 measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI) were reclassified to amortized cost in the amount of \$4,205 and \$76 to fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL). The reclassifications were due to the business model being "held-to-collect" and the cash flows that did not represent payments that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI). The reclassification of debt instruments to amortized cost resulted in remeasurement of \$118 with an offset to other comprehensive income (AOCI) and deferred tax assets. The reclassification of AOCI to retained earnings related to FVTPL classification.
- (2) AFS Equity instruments of \$301 previously fair valued through OCI are now classified as FVTPL, which resulted in reclassification of AOCI to retained earnings.
- (3) Certain precious metal loans of \$627 and the related derivatives that failed the SPPI test, and \$33 of residential mortgages were reclassified to trading to reflect the business model.
- (4) Adjustments to certain balances against allowance for credit losses.
- (5) Expected credit loss on financial assets and the Bank's share of associated corporations.
- (6) The increase in deferred tax assets relates to the impact of the IFRS 9 related adjustments to retained earnings.
- (7) The decrease in remeasurement of \$151 is comprised of a reduction in deferred tax liabilities of \$129, a net decrease of \$22 which includes allowance for credit losses related to undrawn commitments, letters of credit and letters of guarantee.
- (8) Debt securities managed under a business model of held-to-collect were reclassified from available-for-sale to amortized cost. As of April 30, 2018, the fair value of these securities was \$4,046 (January 31, 2018 \$4,070). For the three months ended April 30, 2018, \$15 of losses (January 31, 2018 Josses \$49) would have been recognized in other comprehensive income if the securities had not been reclassified.

(b) Reconciliation of impairment allowance balance from IAS 39 to IFRS 9

The following table reconciles the closing impairment allowance for financial assets in accordance with IAS 39 and provisions for loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts in accordance with IAS 37 *Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets* as at October 31, 2017 to the opening impairment allowance under IFRS 9 as at November 1, 2017.

| (\$ millions) | Impairment allowance under IAS 39 as at October 31, 2017 | Remeasurement | Impairment allowance under IFRS 9 as at November 1, 2017 |
|--|--|---------------|---|
| Loans and acceptances ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 4,327 | \$ 611 | \$ 4,938 |
| Investment securities (Debt) at amortized cost | _ | 1 | 1 |
| Investment securities (Debt) at FVOCI ⁽²⁾ | _ | 13 | 13 |
| Deposits with financial institutions | _ | 3 | 3 |
| Off-balance sheet credit risks(3) | 120 | (36) | 84 |
| Total | \$ 4,447 | \$ 592 | \$ 5,039 |

- (1) The remeasurement impact of \$611 is comprised of loans \$593, acceptances \$16 and accrued interest of \$2.
- (2) The allowance for credit losses of \$13 is recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income. These debt securities remain at fair value on the balance sheet
- (3) Off-balance sheet credit risks include credit risks such as undrawn lending commitments, letters of credit and letters of quarantee.

5. Future accounting developments

There are no significant updates to the future accounting developments disclosed in Note 4 of the Bank's audited consolidated financial statements in the 2017 Annual Report, other than the Conceptual Framework.

Conceptual Framework

On March 29, 2018, the IASB issued the revised Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting (Framework) that is effective for the Bank beginning November 1, 2020. The Framework itself is not a standard, and does not override existing standards. It is used by the IASB in developing accounting standards. The Bank is currently assessing the impact of the revisions.

6. Cash and deposits with financial institutions

| | | As at | |
|--|--------------------------|--------------|------------|
| (\$ millions) | April 30 | January 31 | October 31 |
| | 2018 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Cash and non-interest-bearing deposits with financial institutions | \$ 7,386 | \$ 7,832 | \$ 7,825 |
| Interest-bearing deposits with financial institutions | 54,406 | 49,533 | 51,838 |
| Total | \$ 61,792 ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 57,365(1) | \$ 59,663 |

⁽¹⁾ Net of impairment allowances of \$2 (January 31, 2018 – \$2).

The Bank is required to maintain balances with central banks, other regulatory authorities and certain counterparties and these amounted to \$7,556 million (January 31, 2018 – \$7,448 million; October 31, 2017 – \$7,282 million).

7. Investment securities

The following table presents the carrying amounts of the Bank's investment securities per measurement category.

| | | As at | |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| (\$ millions) | April 30 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | January 31 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | October 31 2017 |
| Debt investment securities measured at FVOCI | \$ 51,391 | \$ 52,408 | \$ n/a |
| Debt investment securities measured at amortized cost | 21,232 | 21,234 | n/a |
| Equity investment securities designated at FVOCI | 1,143 | 1,113 | n/a |
| Equity investment securities measured at FVTPL | 454 | 393 | n/a |
| Available-for-sale investment securities | n/a | n/a | 50,504 |
| Held-to-maturity investment securities | n/a | n/a | 18,765 |
| Total investment securities | \$ 74,220 | \$ 75,148 | \$ 69,269 |

The amounts for the periods ended April 30, 2018 and January 31, 2018 have been prepared in accordance with IFRS 9; prior period amounts have not

(a) Debt investment securities measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)

| As at April 30, 2018 (\$ millions) | Cost ⁽¹⁾ | Gross unrealized gains | Gross unrealized losses | Fair value |
|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Canadian federal government issued or guaranteed debt Canadian provincial and municipal debt U.S. treasury and other U.S. agency debt Other foreign government debt Other debt | \$ 10,871 3,609 13,406 18,906 4,868 | \$ 66 5 8 51 12 | \$ 51 65 197 59 39 | \$ 10,886 3,549 13,217 18,898 4,841 |
| Total debt securities measured at FVOCI | \$ 51,660 | \$ 142 | \$ 411 | \$ 51,391 |

⁽¹⁾ Balances are net of impairment allowances of \$5.

| As at January 31, 2018 (\$ millions) | Cost ⁽¹⁾ | Gross unrealized gains | Gross unrealized losses | Fair value |
|---|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Canadian federal government issued or guaranteed debt | \$ 12,475 | \$ 80 | \$ 71 | \$ 12,484 |
| Canadian provincial and municipal debt | 3,922 | 6 | 56 | 3,872 |
| U.S. treasury and other U.S. agency debt | 11,292 | 1 | 133 | 11,160 |
| Other foreign government debt | 19,865 | 55 | 57 | 19,863 |
| Other debt | 5,046 | 15 | 32 | 5,029 |
| Total debt securities measured at FVOCI | \$ 52,600 | \$ 157 | \$ 349 | \$ 52,408 |

⁽¹⁾ Balances are net of impairment allowances of \$9.

(b) Debt investment securities measured at amortized cost

| | | AS | al | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Apr | il 30, 2018 | Janua | ry 31, 2018 |
| (\$ millions) | Fair Value | Carrying Value | Fair Value | Carrying Value |
| Canadian federal and provincial government issued or guaranteed debt U.S. treasury and other U.S. agency debt Other foreign government debt Corporate debt | \$ 7,073 6,025 931 6,782 | \$ 7,224 6,200 940 6,868 | \$ 7,046 6,311 889 6,649 | \$ 7,189 6,454 892 6,699 |
| Total debt investment securities measured at amortized cost | \$ 20,811 | \$ 21,232 | \$ 20,895 | \$ 21,234 |

⁽¹⁾ Balances are net of impairment allowances of \$0 (January 31, 2018 – \$1).

(c) Equity investment securities designated as at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)

The Bank has designated certain instruments, shown in the following table, as equity securities FVOCI, as these investments are expected to be held for the long-term for strategic purposes, effective November 1, 2017. In prior years, these instruments were classified as available-for-sale and measured at fair value with changes to carrying value recognized in other comprehensive income.

| As at April 30, 2018 (\$ millions) | Cost | Gross unrealized gains | Gross unrealized losses | Fair value |
|--|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Preferred equity instruments Common shares | \$ 380 738 | \$ - 116 | \$ 70 21 | \$ 310 833 |
| Total equity investment securities designated at FVOCI | \$ 1,118 | \$ 116 | \$ 91 | \$ 1,143 |

| As at January 31, 2018 (\$ millions) | Cost | Gross unrealized gains | Gross unrealized losses | Fair value |
|--|----------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| Preferred equity instruments | \$ 396 | \$ 3 | \$ 60 | \$ 339 |
| Common shares | 673 | 112 | | 774 |
| Total equity investment securities designated at FVOCI | \$ 1,069 | \$ 115 | \$ 71 | \$ 1,113 |

(d) Available-for-sale investment securities

An analysis of unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale securities is as follows:

| As at October 31, 2017 (\$ millions) | Cost | Gross unrealized gains | Gross unrealized losses | Fair value |
|--|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| Canadian federal and provincial government issued or guaranteed debt | \$ 12,069 | \$ 119 | \$ 95 | \$ 12,093 |
| Canadian provincial and municipal debt | 4,839 | 13 | 29 | 4,823 |
| U.S. treasury and other U.S. agency debt | 6,761 | 1 | 90 | 6,672 |
| Other foreign government debt | 19,788 | 49 | 34 | 19,803 |
| Other debt | 5,792 | 34 | 24 | 5,802 |
| Preferred shares | 397 | 1 | 87 | 311 |
| Common shares | 899 | 164 | 63 | 1,000 |
| Total available-for-sale securities | \$ 50,545 | \$ 381 | \$ 422 | \$ 50,504 |

The net unrealized loss on available-for-sale securities of \$41 million increases to a net unrealized loss of \$48 million after the impact of qualifying hedges is taken into account. The net unrealized loss on available-for-sale securities is recorded in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income.

(e) Held-to-maturity investment securities

An analysis of the fair value and carrying value of held-to-maturity securities is presented below:

| As at October 31, 2017 (\$ millions) | Fair value | Carrying value |
|--|------------|----------------|
| Canadian federal and provincial government issued or guaranteed debt | \$ 5,748 | \$ 5,779 |
| U.S. treasury and other U.S. agency debt | 3,991 | 3,993 |
| Other foreign government debt | 2,690 | 2,705 |
| Corporate debt | 6,287 | 6,288 |
| Total held-to-maturity securities | \$ 18,716 | \$ 18,765 |

8. Loans, impaired loans and allowance for credit losses

(a) Loans at amortized cost

| | | IFRS 9 | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | | As at | | | | |
| | | April 30, 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | | | | |
| (\$ millions) | Gross carrying amount | Allowance for credit losses | Net carrying amount | | | |
| Residential mortgages Personal loans Credit cards Business and government | \$ 242,760 90,855 15,109 174,123 | \$ 718 1,924 1,172 1,115 | \$ 242,042 88,931 13,937 173,008 | | | |
| Total | \$ 522,847 | \$ 4,929 | \$ 517,918 | | | |

| | | IFRS 9 | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| | | As at | | | | | |
| | J. | anuary 31, 2018 | (| October 31, 2017 | | | |
| (\$ millions) | Gross carrying amount | Allowance for credit losses | Net carrying amount | Gross carrying amount | Allowance for credit losses | Net carrying amount | |
| Residential mortgages Personal loans Credit cards Business and government | \$ 239,419 89,605 14,577 164,413 | \$ 698 1,903 1,141 1,075 | \$ 238,721 87,702 13,436 163,338 | \$ 236,916 89,227 14,104 168,449 | \$ 551 1,502 802 1,472 | \$ 236,365 87,725 13,302 166,977 | |
| Total | \$ 508,014 | \$ 4,817 | \$ 503,197 | \$ 508,696 | \$ 4,327 | \$ 504,369 | |

⁽¹⁾ The amounts for the periods ended April 30, 2018 and January 31, 2018 have been prepared in accordance with IFRS 9; prior period amounts have not been restated (refer to Notes 3 and 4).

(b) Impaired loans(1)(2)(3)

| | | IFRS 9 | |
|---|--|---|--|
| | | As at | |
| | | April 30, 2018 ⁽³⁾ | |
| (\$ millions) | Gross impaired loans | Allowance for credit losses | Net |
| Residential mortgages Personal loans Credit cards Business and government | \$ 1,807 995 - 2,325 | \$ 404 595 - 747 | \$ 1,403 400 - 1,578 |
| Total | \$ 5,127 | \$ 1,746 | \$ 3,381 |
| By geography: Canada United States Mexico Peru Chile Colombia Other international | \$ 997 156 347 585 552 613 1,877 | \$ 409 29 163 300 134 151 560 | \$ 588 127 184 285 418 462 1,317 |
| Total | \$ 5,127 | \$ 1,746 | \$ 3,381 |

| | | 7 | 0 |
|--------|---|-----|---|
| IFRS 9 | ` | - < | ч |

| | As at | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| | | January 31, 2018 ⁽³⁾ | | | | | | | |
| (\$ millions) | Gross impaired loans | Allowance for credit losses | | | Allowance for credit losses | Net | | | |
| Residential mortgages Personal loans Credit cards Business and government | \$ 1,747 984 - 2,247 | \$ 394 598 - 698 | \$ 1,353 386 — 1,549 | \$ 1,445 1,067 543 1,810 | \$ 326 ⁽⁵⁾ 1,040 ⁽⁵⁾ 543 ⁽⁵⁾ 713 ⁽⁶⁾ | \$ 1,119 27 — 1,097 | | | |
| Total | \$ 4,978 | \$ 1,690 | \$ 3,288 | \$ 4,865 | \$ 2,622(7) | \$ 2,243 | | | |
| By geography: Canada United States Mexico Peru Chile Colombia Other international | \$ 1,033 179 330 489 542 572 1,833 | \$ 419 30 152 273 138 142 536 | \$ 614 149 178 216 404 430 1,297 | \$ 1,049 140 303 704 565 462 1,642 | \$ 779 40 219 402 245 261 676 | \$ 270 100 84 302 320 201 966 | | | |
| Total | \$ 4,978 | \$ 1,690 | \$ 3,288 | \$ 4,865 | \$ 2,622 | \$ 2,243 | | | |

- (1) Interest income recognized on impaired loans during the three months ended April 30, 2018 was \$13 (January 31, 2018 \$8).
- (2) Additional interest income of approximately \$94 would have been recorded if the above loans had not been classified as impaired (January 31, 2018 \$86).
- (3) The amounts for the periods ended April 30, 2018 and January 31, 2018 have been prepared in accordance with IFRS 9; prior period amounts have not been restated (refer to Notes 3 and 4).
- (4) Excludes loans acquired under the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) guarantee related to the acquisition of R-G Premier Bank of Puerto Rico. For the loans where the guarantee has expired, the total amount of loans considered impaired is \$59 (January 31, 2018 \$60; October 31, 2017 \$59).
- (5) Allowance for credit losses for residential mortgages and personal and credit card loans is assessed on a collective basis.
- (6) Allowance for credit losses for business and government loans is individually assessed.
- (7) A portion of the existing allowance for credit losses on impaired loans as at October 31, 2017, was reclassified against performing loans with the adoption of IFRS 9 effective November 1, 2017, to conform with current period presentation.

(c) Allowance for credit losses

Key inputs and assumptions

The Bank's allowance calculations are outputs of complex models with a number of underlying assumptions regarding the choice of variable inputs. Some of the key drivers include the following:

- Changes in risk ratings of the borrower or instrument reflecting changes in their credit quality;
- Changes in the volumes of transactions;
- Changes in the forward-looking macroeconomic environment reflected in the variables used in the models such as GDP growth, unemployment rates, commodity prices, and house price indices, which are most closely related with credit losses in the relevant portfolio;
- Changes in macroeconomic scenarios and the probability weights assigned to each scenario; and
- Borrower migration between the three stages which can result from changes to any of the above inputs and assumptions.

| | | | IFRS 9 | | |
|---|--|----------|----------------|--|---------------------------------|
| (\$ millions) | Balance as at November 1, Provision for 2017 credit losses | | Net write-offs | Other, including foreign currency adjustment | Balance as at April 30, 2018 |
| Residential mortgages | \$ 717 | \$ 36 | \$ (36) | \$ 1 | \$ 718 |
| Personal loans | 1,879 | 586 | (579) | 38 | 1,924 |
| Credit cards | 1,163 | 385 | (424) | 48 | 1,172 |
| Business and government | 1,261 | 81 | (143) | (6) | 1,193 |
| | \$ 5,020 | \$ 1,088 | \$ (1,182) | \$ 81 | \$ 5,007 |
| Presented as: | | | | | |
| Allowance for credit losses on loans | \$ 4,920 | | | | \$ 4,929 |
| Allowance for credit losses on acceptances Allowance for credit losses on off-balance sheet | 16 | | | | 5 |
| exposures | 84 | | | | 73 |

| | | IFF | RS 9 | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Allowance for credit losses on loans | As at April 30, 2018 | | | | | |
| (\$ millions) | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total | | |
| Residential mortgages Personal loans Credit cards Business and government | \$ 108 502 375 118 | \$ 206 827 797 250 | \$ 404 595 - 747 | \$ 718 1,924 1,172 1,115 | | |
| Total ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 1,103 | \$ 2,080 | \$ 1,746 | \$ 4,929 | | |

⁽¹⁾ Excludes allowance for credit losses for other financial assets including acceptances, investment securities, deposits with banks and off-balance sheet credit risks amounted to \$88.

| | IFRS 9 | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Allowance for credit losses on loans | As at January 31, 2018 | | | | | | | |
| (\$ millions) | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total | | | | |
| Residential mortgages | \$ 105 | \$ 199 | \$ 394 | \$ 698 | | | | |
| Personal loans | 493 | 812 | 598 | 1,903 | | | | |
| Credit cards | 356 | 785 | _ | 1,141 | | | | |
| Business and government | 119 | 258 | 698 | 1,075 | | | | |
| Total ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 1,073 | \$ 2,054 | \$ 1,690 | \$ 4,817 | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Excludes allowance for credit losses for other financial assets including acceptances, investment securities, deposits with banks and off-balance sheet credit risks amounted to \$106.

The following table presents the changes to the allowance for credit losses on loans.

IFRS 9

| | | | As at and | for the th | ree month | s ended | | | As at ar | nd for the s | six months | ended |
|--|---------|-----------|-------------|------------|-----------|------------|-------------|---------|----------|--------------|--------------|---------|
| | | April 3 | 0, 2018 | | | January 3 | 31, 2018 | | | April 30 |), 2018 | |
| (\$ millions) | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total | Stage 1 | | | Total | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | | Total |
| Residential mortgages Balance at beginning of period Provision for credit losses | \$ 105 | \$ 199 | \$ 394 | \$ 698 | \$ 103 | \$ 214 | \$ 400 | \$ 717 | \$ 103 | \$ 214 | \$ 400 | \$ 717 |
| Remeasurement ⁽¹⁾ | (26) | 2 | 34 | 10 | (22) | 2 | 33 | 13 | (48) | 4 | 67 | 23 |
| Newly originated or purchased financial assets | 7 | - | - | 7 | 8 | - | - | 8 | 15 | - | - | 15 |
| Derecognition of financial assets and maturities Changes in models and | - | (1) | _ | (1) | _ | (1) | _ | (1) | - | (2) | - | (2) |
| methodologies Transfer to (from): | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stage 1 | 22 | (18) | (4) | _ | 26 | (23) | (3) | _ | 48 | (41) | (7) | _ |
| Stage 2 | (5) | 28 | (23) | - | (8) | 24 | (16) | - | (13) | | (39) | - |
| Stage 3 Gross write-offs | - | (9) | 9 (23) | (23) | _ | (10) | 10 (26) | (26) | _ | (19) – | 19 (49) | (49) |
| Recoveries | _ | _ | (23) | (23) | _ | _ | (20) | (20) | _ | _ | 13 | 13 |
| Foreign exchange and other | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| movements | 5 | 5 | 12 | 22 | (2) | (7) | (12) | (21) | 3 | (2) | | 1 |
| Balance at end of period ⁽²⁾ | \$ 108 | \$ 206 | \$ 404 | \$ 718 | \$ 105 | \$ 199 | \$ 394 | \$ 698 | \$ 108 | \$ 206 | \$ 404 | \$ 718 |
| Personal loans Balance at beginning of period Provision for credit losses | \$ 493 | \$ 812 | \$ 598 | \$1,903 | \$ 477 | \$ 802 | \$ 600 | \$1,879 | \$ 477 | \$ 802 | \$ 600 | \$1,879 |
| Remeasurement ⁽¹⁾ Newly originated or | (150) | 131 | 233 | 214 | (110) | 145 | 239 | 274 | (260) | 276 | 472 | 488 |
| purchased financial assets Derecognition of financial | 100 | - | - | 100 | 90 | - | - | 90 | 190 | _ | - | 190 |
| assets and maturities Changes in models and | (20) | (24) | _ | (44) | (22) | (26) | _ | (48) | (42) | (50) | - | (92) |
| methodologies Transfer to (from): | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stage 1 | 115 | (112) | (3) | _ | 117 | (114) | (3) | _ | 232 | (226) | (6) | _ |
| Stage 2 | (44) | 68 | (24) | - | (54) | 79 | (25) | _ | (98) | | (49) | - |
| Stage 3 Gross write-offs | (1) | (68) – | 69 (362) | (362) | (1) | (70) | 71 (344) | (344) | (2) | (138) | 140 (706) | (706) |
| Recoveries | _ | _ | 63 | 63 | _ | _ | (344) | (344) | _ | _ | 127 | 127 |
| Foreign exchange and other movements | 9 | 20 | 21 | 50 | (4) | (4) | (4) | (12) | 5 | 16 | 17 | 38 |
| | | | | | (4) | | . , | . , | | | | |
| Balance at end of period ⁽²⁾ | \$ 502 | \$ 827 | \$ 595 | \$1,924 | \$ 493 | \$ 812 | \$ 598 | \$1,903 | \$ 502 | \$ 827 | \$ 595 | \$1,924 |
| Credit cards Balance at beginning of period Provision for credit losses | \$ 356 | \$ 785 | \$ - | \$1,141 | \$ 364 | \$ 799 | \$ - | \$1,163 | \$ 364 | \$ 799 | \$ - | \$1,163 |
| Remeasurement ⁽¹⁾ Newly originated or | (61) | 77 | 158 | 174 | (52) | 91 | 152 | 191 | (113) | 168 | 310 | 365 |
| purchased financial assets Derecognition of financial | 53 | - | - | 53 | 95 | - | - | 95 | 148 | - | - | 148 |
| assets and maturities Changes in models and | (10) | (16) | _ | (26) | (51) | (51) | - | (102) | (61) | (67) | - | (128) |
| methodologies Transfer to (from): | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stage 1 | 68 | (68) | | - | 61 | (61) | _ | _ | 129 | (129) | - | _ |
| Stage 2 | (40) | | - 53 | - | (55) | 55 (E2) | _ [4 | _ | (95) | | 400 | - |
| Stage 3 Gross write-offs | _ | (52) – | 52 (280) | (280) | (1) | (53) – | 54 (260) | (260) | (1) - | (105) – | 106 (540) | (540) |
| Recoveries | _ | _ | 60 | 60 | - | - | 56 | 56 | _ | _ | 116 | 116 |
| Foreign exchange and other movements | 9 | 31 | 10 | 50 | (5) | 5 | (2) | (2) | 4 | 36 | 8 | 48 |
| Balance at end of period(2) | \$ 375 | \$ 797 | \$ - | \$1,172 | \$ 356 | \$ 785 | \$ - | \$1,141 | \$ 375 | \$ 797 | \$ - | \$1,172 |

IFRS 9

| | | As at and for the three months ended As at and for the six months | | | | | | | ended | | | |
|---|------------|---|------------|------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | April 3 | 0, 2018 | | | January : | 31, 2018 | | | April 3 | 0, 2018 | |
| (\$ millions) | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total |
| Business and government Balance at beginning of period Provision for credit losses | \$ 159 | \$ 289 | \$ 702 | \$ 1,150 | \$ 178 | \$ 307 | \$ 760 | \$ 1,245 | \$ 178 | \$ 307 | \$ 760 | \$ 1,245 |
| Remeasurement ⁽¹⁾ | (18) | (7) | 96 | 71 | (30) | 20 | 54 | 44 | (48) | 13 | 150 | 115 |
| Newly originated or purchased financial assets Derecognition of financial | 50 | - | - | 50 | 56 | - | - | 56 | 106 | - | - | 106 |
| assets and maturities | (26) | (23) | (9) | (58) | (29) | (36) | (7) | (72) | (55) | (59) | (16) | (130) |
| Changes in models and methodologies Transfer to (from): | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stage 1 Stage 2 | 10 (26) | (10) 33 | (7) | | 26 (37) (1) | (26) 37 | - - 5 | | 36 (63) | | (7) | _ |
| Stage 3 Gross write-offs Recoveries | = | (14) - - | (55) 12 | (55) 12 | (1) - - | (4) - - | (118) 18 | (118) 18 | (1) - - | (18) - - | (173) 30 | (173) 30 |
| Foreign exchange and other movements | 5 | 10 | 3 | 18 | (4) | (9) | (10) | (23) | 1 | 1 | (7) | (5) |
| Balance at end of period including off-balance sheet exposures ⁽²⁾ | \$ 154 | \$ 278 | \$ 756 | \$ 1,188 | \$ 159 | \$ 289 | \$ 702 | \$ 1,150 | \$ 154 | \$ 278 | \$ 756 | \$ 1,188 |
| Less: Allowance for credits losses on off-balance sheet exposures ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ | (36) | (28) | (9) | (73) | (40) | (31) | (4) | (75) | (36) | (28) | (9) | (73) |
| Balance at end of period ⁽²⁾ | \$ 118 | \$ 250 | \$ 747 | \$ 1,115 | \$ 119 | \$ 258 | \$ 698 | \$ 1,075 | \$ 118 | \$ 250 | \$ 747 | \$ 1,115 |

⁽¹⁾ Includes credit risk changes as a result of significant increases in credit risk, changes in credit risk that did not result in a transfer between stages, changes in model inputs and assumptions and changes due to drawdowns of undrawn commitments.

The following table presents the allowance for credit losses under IAS 39 as at October 31, 2017.

IAS 39

| | | As at and fo | or the twelve m | onths ended (| October 31, 2017 | |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| (\$ millions) | Balance at beginning of year | Write-offs | Recoveries | Provision for credit losses | Other, including foreign currency | Balance at end of period |
| Individual Collective | \$ 894 3,498 | \$ (501) (2,658) | \$ 55 571 | \$ 304 1,952 | \$ (39) (8) | \$ 713 3,355 |
| Total before loans acquired under FDIC guarantee Loans acquired under FDIC guarantee ⁽¹⁾ | 4,392 234 | (3,159) (14) | 626 54 | 2,256 (7) | (47) (8) | 4,068 259 |
| | \$ 4,626 | \$ (3,173) | \$ 680 | \$ 2,249 | \$ (55) | \$ 4,327 |

Represented by:

| | As at |
|---|--------------------|
| (\$ millions) | October 31 2017 |
| Allowance against impaired loans Allowance against performing loans ⁽²⁾ | \$ 2,622 1,446 |
| Total before loans acquired under FDIC guarantee Loans acquired under FDIC guarantee(1) | 4,068 259 |
| | \$ 4,327 |

⁽¹⁾ This represents the gross amount of allowance for credit losses as the receivable from FDIC is separately recorded in other assets.

Interest income on impaired loans for residential mortgages, personal and credit cards, and business and government loans totaled \$13 (January 31, 2018

⁽³⁾ Allowance for credit losses on off-balance sheet exposures is recorded in other liabilities in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position.

Allowance for credit losses on acceptances are recorded against the financial asset in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position.

⁽⁵⁾ There are no accumulated credit losses on purchased or originated credit impaired loans.

⁽²⁾ The allowance against performing loans is attributable to business and government loans \$625 with the remainder allocated to personal and credit card loans \$720 and residential mortgages \$101.

(d) Carrying value of exposures by risk rating

| П | г | D | C | _ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

| Residential mortgages | | 80, 2018 | As at January 31, 2018 | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|----------|------------------------|------------|----------|---------------------|
| Category of PD grades (\$ millions) | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 Total | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 Total |
| Very low | \$ 145,951 | \$ 321 | \$ - \$ 146,272 | \$ 146,577 | \$ 337 | \$ - \$146,914 |
| Low | 57,271 | 292 | - 57,563 | 55,025 | 302 | - 55,327 |
| Medium | 11,358 | 1,049 | - 12,407 | 11,525 | 816 | - 12,341 |
| High | 1,637 | 3,780 | - 5,417 | 1,674 | 2,745 | - 4,419 |
| Very high | 19 | 1,872 | - 1,891 | 14 | 1,511 | - 1,525 |
| Loans not graded | 15,229 | 2,174 | - 17,403 | 14,964 | 2,182 | - 17,146 |
| Default | - | _ | 1,807 1,807 | - | _ | 1,747 1,747 |
| Total | \$ 231,465 | \$ 9,488 | \$ 1,807 \$ 242,760 | \$ 229,779 | \$ 7,893 | \$ 1,747 \$ 239,419 |
| Allowance for credit losses | 108 | 206 | 404 718 | 105 | 199 | 394 698 |
| Carrying value | \$ 231,357 | \$ 9,282 | \$ 1,403 \$ 242,042 | \$ 229,674 | \$ 7,694 | \$ 1,353 \$ 238,721 |

⁽¹⁾ Portfolios where the customer account level 'Probability of Default' has not been determined have been included in the 'Loans not graded' category.

IFRS 9

| Personal loans | | As at April 3 | 0, 2018 | | As at January 31, 2018 | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Category of PD grades (\$ millions) | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 Total | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 Total | | |
| Very low Low Medium High Very high Non-graded Default | \$ 31,062 24,292 8,426 5,853 61 12,984 | \$ 73 159 396 3,708 1,241 1,605 | \$ - \$ 31,135 - 24,451 - 8,822 - 9,561 - 1,302 - 14,589 995 995 | \$ 30,283 24,451 7,783 6,198 59 12,536 | \$ 41 158 363 3,745 1,268 1,736 | \$ - \$ 30,324 - 24,609 - 8,146 - 9,943 - 1,327 - 14,272 984 984 | | |
| Total Allowance for credit losses Carrying value | \$ 82,678 502 \$ 82,176 | \$ 7,182 827 \$ 6,355 | \$ 995 \$ 90,855 595 1,924 \$ 400 \$ 88,931 | \$ 81,310 493 \$ 80,817 | \$ 7,311 812 \$ 6,499 | \$ 984 \$ 89,605 598 1,903 \$ 386 \$ 87,702 | | |

⁽¹⁾ Portfolios where the customer account level 'Probability of Default' has not been determined have been included in the 'Loans not graded' category.

IFRS 9

| Credit cards | | As at April 3 | 30, 2018 | | As at January 31, 2018 | | | | |
|---|--|---|----------------------------------|--|--|---|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Category of PD grades (\$ millions) | Stage 1 | Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3 Total | | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total | | |
| Very low Low Medium High Very high Non-graded Default | \$ 1,274 2,302 3,282 2,952 47 2,131 | \$ 4 22 41 1,395 706 953 | \$ - \$ - - - - - | 1,278 2,324 3,323 4,347 753 3,084 | \$ 1,382 2,280 3,127 2,768 51 2,014 | \$ 5 19 37 1,346 670 878 | \$ - \$ - - - - - | 1,387 2,299 3,164 4,114 721 2,892 | |
| Total Allowance for credit losses Carrying value | \$ 11,988 375 \$ 11,613 | \$ 3,121 797 \$ 2,324 | \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ | 15,109 1,172 13,937 | \$ 11,622 356 \$ 11,266 | \$ 2,955 785 \$ 2,170 | | 14,577 1,141 13,436 | |

⁽¹⁾ Portfolios where the customer account level 'Probability of Default' has not been determined have been included in the 'Loans not graded' category.

IFRS 9

| Undrawn Ioan commitments – Retail | As at April 30, 2018 | | | | As at January 31, 2018 | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|---------|---------|------------------------|----------|-----------|--------|--|
| Category of PD grades (\$ millions) | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total | |
| Very low | \$ 70,150 | \$ - | \$ - \$ | 70,150 | \$ 68,419 | \$ - | \$ - \$ 6 | 58,419 | |
| Low | 15,821 | 2 | _ | 15,823 | 15,289 | 3 | - 1 | 15,292 | |
| Medium | 6,634 | 81 | _ | 6,715 | 5,994 | 78 | _ | 6,072 | |
| High | 2,858 | 704 | _ | 3,562 | 2,526 | 668 | _ | 3,194 | |
| Very high | 28 | 269 | _ | 297 | 38 | 228 | _ | 266 | |
| Non-graded | 7,031 | 1,551 | _ | 8,582 | 7,397 | 1,619 | _ | 9,016 | |
| Default | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Carrying value | \$ 102,522 | \$ 2,607 | \$ - \$ | 105,129 | \$ 99,663 | \$ 2,596 | \$ - \$10 |)2,259 | |

⁽¹⁾ Portfolios where the customer account level 'Probability of Default' has not been determined have been included in the 'Loans not graded' category.

⁽²⁾ The allowance for credit losses on retail undrawn loan commitment exposures are included in Personal loans and Credit cards above.

| ш | _ | ח | \sim | \cap |
|---|---|---|--------|--------|
| ш | _ | ĸ | ` | ч |

| Business and government loans | | As at April 3 | 30, 2018 | | As at January 31, 2018 | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Grade (\$ millions) | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 Tota | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 Total | | |
| Investment grade Non-investment grade Watch list Non IG graded Default | \$ 80,721 73,828 475 1,277 | \$ 3,767 8,960 2,512 258 | \$ - \$ 84,48i - 82,78i - 2,98i - 1,53i 2,325 2,32i | 70,721 740 740 740 | \$ 3,434 7,308 2,423 245 | \$ - \$ 79,479 - 78,029 - 3,163 - 1,495 2,247 2,247 | | |
| Total Allowance for credit losses | \$ 156,301 118 | \$ 15,497 250 | \$ 2,325 \$ 174,123 747 1,119 | | \$ 13,410 258 | \$ 2,247 \$ 164,413 698 1,075 | | |
| Carrying value | \$ 156,183 | \$ 15,247 | \$ 1,578 \$ 173,008 | \$ 148,637 | \$ 13,152 | \$ 1,549 \$ 163,338 | | |

IFRS 9

| Undrawn loan commitments – Business and government | | As at April 3 | 30, 2018 | As at January 31, 2018 | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|--|
| Grade (\$ millions) | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 Total | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage | 3 Total |
| Investment grade Non-investment grade Watch list Non IG graded Default | \$ 158,497 55,188 312 1,512 | \$ 6,361 4,773 1,283 286 | \$ - \$ 164,858 - 59,961 - 1,595 - 1,798 17 17 | \$ 129,794 51,758 334 1,637 | \$ 21,757 4,904 1,467 320 | \$ | - \$ 151,551 - 56,662 - 1,801 - 1,957 7 17 |
| Total Allowance for credit losses | \$ 215,509 36 | \$ 12,703 28 | \$ 17 \$ 228,229 9 73 | \$ 183,523 40 | \$ 28,448 31 | \$ 1 | 7 \$ 211,988 4 75 |
| Carrying value | \$ 215,473 | \$ 12,675 | \$ 8 \$ 228,156 | \$ 183,483 | \$ 28,417 | \$ 1 | 3 \$ 211,913 |

(e) Loans past due but not impaired⁽¹⁾

A loan is considered past due when a counterparty has not made a payment by the contractual due date. The following table presents the carrying value of loans that are contractually past due but not classified as impaired.

| | | As at A | oril 30, 2018 | |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| (\$ millions) | 31-60 days | 61-90 days | 91 days and greater ⁽²⁾ | Total |
| Residential mortgages Personal loans Credit cards Business and government | \$ 1,158 588 226 146 | \$ 506 277 146 109 | \$ - - 319 - | \$ 1,664 865 691 255 |
| Total | \$ 2,118 | \$ 1,038 | \$ 319 | \$ 3,475 |

| (\$ millions) | | As at January 31, 2018 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| | 31-60 days | 61-90 days | 91 days and greater ⁽²⁾ | Total | | | | |
| Residential mortgages | \$ 1,089 | \$ 532 | \$ - | \$ 1,621 | | | | |
| Personal loans Credit cards | 542 211 | 283 139 | 332 | 825 682 | | | | |
| Business and government | 124 | 69 | _ | 193 | | | | |
| Total | \$ 1,966 | \$ 1,023 | \$ 332 | \$ 3,321 | | | | |

| (\$ millions) | | As at October 31, 2017 ⁽³⁾ | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| | 31-60 days | | -90 ays | 91 days and greater | Total | | | |
| Residential mortgages | \$ 1,035 | \$ 4 | 46 | \$ 122 | \$ 1,603 | | | |
| Personal loans | 522 | 2 | 84 | _ | 806 | | | |
| Credit cards | 202 | 1 | 39 | 75 | 416 | | | |
| Business and government | 215 | | 55 | 187 | 457 | | | |
| Total | \$ 1,974 | \$ 9 | 24 | \$ 384 | \$ 3,282 | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Loans past due 30 days or less are not presented in this analysis as they are not administratively considered past due.

(f) Loans acquired under FDIC guarantee

Loans purchased as part of the acquisition of R-G Premier Bank of Puerto Rico are subject to loss share agreements with the FDIC. Under this agreement, the FDIC guarantees 80% of net loan losses. As at April 30, 2018, the carrying value of loans covered by the FDIC guarantee was \$1.4 billion (January 31, 2018 – \$1.4 billion; October 31, 2017 – \$1.4 billion). A net receivable of \$9 million (January 31, 2018 – \$1.0 million; October 31, 2017 – \$106 million) from the FDIC is included in Other assets in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position. The remaining guarantee on single family home loans will expire in April 2020.

Under IFRS 9 all loans that are over 90 days past due are considered impaired with the exception of credit card receivables which are considered impaired when 180 days past due. Prior period amounts have not been restated (refer to Notes 3 and 4).

Excludes loans acquired under the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) guarantee related to the acquisition of R-G Premier Bank of Puerto Rico.

9. Derecognition of financial assets

Securitization of residential mortgage loans

The Bank securitizes fully insured residential mortgage loans, Bank originated and others, through the creation of mortgage backed securities (MBS) under the National Housing Act (NHA) MBS program, sponsored by Canada Mortgage Housing Corporation (CMHC). MBS created under the program are sold to Canada Housing Trust (the Trust), a government sponsored entity under the Canada Mortgage Bond (CMB) program, and/or to third-party investors. The Trust issues securities to third-party investors.

The sale of mortgages under the above program does not meet the derecognition requirements, as the Bank retains the pre-payment and interest rate risks associated with the mortgages, which represents substantially all the risk and rewards associated with the transferred assets.

The transferred mortgages continue to be recognized on the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as residential mortgage loans. Cash proceeds from the transfer are treated as secured borrowings and included in Deposits – Business and government on the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position.

The following table provides the carrying amount of transferred assets that do not qualify for derecognition and the associated liabilities:

| | | As at | |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| (\$ millions) | April 30 | January 31 | October 31 |
| | 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | 2017 ⁽¹⁾ |
| Assets Carrying value of residential mortgage loans Other related assets ⁽²⁾ Liabilities | \$ 19,229 | \$ 18,536 | \$ 18,178 |
| | 2,543 | 2,390 | 2,293 |
| Carrying value of associated liabilities | \$ 20,332 | \$ 19,656 | \$ 19,278 |

⁽¹⁾ The fair value of the transferred assets is \$21,854 (January 31, 2018 - \$20,941; October 31, 2017 - \$20,580) and the fair value of the associated liabilities is \$21,084 (January 31, 2018 – \$20,183; October 31, 2017 – \$19,863) for a net position of \$770 (January 31, 2018 – \$758; October 31, 2017 - \$717).

Securitization of personal lines of credit, credit cards and auto loans

The Bank securitizes a portion of its unsecured personal lines of credit, credit card and auto loan receivables through consolidated structured entities. These receivables continue to be recognized on the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as personal and credit cards loans.

In March 2018, the Bank securitized \$841 million of its credit card receivables on a revolving basis through Trillium Credit Card Trust II (Trillium), a Bank-sponsored consolidated structured entity. As at April 30, 2018, \$770 million Trillium Series 2018-1 Class A notes were outstanding and included in Deposits – Business and government on the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position. As at April 30, 2018, assets encumbered in relation to Series 2018-1 Class A and subordinated notes were credit card receivables of \$908 million.

Securities sold under repurchase agreements and securities lent

The Bank enters into transactions, such as repurchase agreements and securities lending agreements, where the Bank transfers assets under agreements to repurchase them on a future date and retains all the substantial risks and rewards associated with the assets. The transferred securities remain on the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position along with the cash collateral received from the counterparty that is classified as deposit liabilities.

The following table provides the carrying amount of the transferred assets and the associated liabilities:

| | | As at | |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| (\$ millions) | April 30 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | January 31 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | October 31 2017 ⁽¹⁾ |
| Carrying value of securities associated with: Repurchase agreements ⁽²⁾ Securities lending agreements | \$ 79,448 45,882 | \$ 82,364 42,390 | \$ 86,789 40,535 |
| Total | 125,330 | 124,754 | 127,324 |
| Carrying value of associated liabilities ⁽³⁾ | \$ 90,888 | \$ 90,931 | \$ 95,843 |

⁽¹⁾ The fair value of transferred assets is \$125,330 (January 31, 2018 - \$124,754; October 31, 2017 - \$127,324) and the fair value of the associated liabilities is \$90,888 (January 31, 2018 - \$90,931; October 31, 2017 - \$95,843), for a net position of \$34,442 (January 31, 2018 - \$33,823; October 31, 2017 - \$31,481).

⁽²⁾ These include cash held in trust and trust permitted investment assets acquired as part of the principal reinvestment account that the Bank is required to maintain in order to participate in the programs.

Does not include over-collateralization of assets pledged.

⁽³⁾ Liabilities for securities lending arrangements only include amounts related to cash collateral received. In most cases, securities are received as collateral.

10. Investments in associates

The Bank had significant investments in the following associates:

| | | | | | | As at | |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | | April 30 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | January 31 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | October 31 2017 |
| (\$ millions) | Country of incorporation | Nature of business | Ownership percentage | Date of financial statements ⁽²⁾ | Carrying value | Carrying value | Carrying value |
| Thanachart Bank Public Company Limited Canadian Tire's Financial Services business | Thailand | Banking Financial | 49.0% | March 31, 2018 | \$2,990 | \$2,813 | \$2,789 |
| (CTFS)(3) | Canada | Services | 20.0% | March 31, 2018 | 488 | 452 | 542 |
| Bank of Xi'an Co. Ltd. | China | Banking | 19.9% | March 31, 2018 | 777 | 727 | 711 |
| Maduro & Curiel's Bank N.V.(4) | Curacao | Banking | 48.1% | March 31, 2018 | 280 | 263 | 284 |

⁽¹⁾ The amounts for the periods ended April 30, 2018 and January 31, 2018 reflect the IFRS 9 adjustments made by the Bank to align accounting policies as a result of the Bank's adoption of the new standard; prior period amounts have not been restated.

(2) Represents the date of the most recent financial statements made available to the Bank by the associates' management.

11. Deposits

As at

| | | | | , 15 01 | | | |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|
| | | | April 30, 2018 | | | January 31 2018 | October 31 2017 |
| | Payab | le on demand ⁽¹⁾ | Payable | | | | |
| (\$ millions) | Interest- bearing | Non-interest- bearing | after notice ⁽²⁾ | Payable on a fixed date ⁽³⁾ | Total | Total | Total |
| Personal Business and government Financial institutions | \$ 7,647 78,632 6,603 | \$ 7,259 25,272 2,438 | \$ 120,604 28,961 2,497 | \$ 68,412 260,896 31,422 | \$ 203,922 393,761 42,960 | \$ 200,727 390,258 44,852 | \$ 200,030 384,988 40,349 |
| | \$ 92,882 | \$ 34,969 | \$ 152,062 ⁽⁴⁾ | \$ 360,730 | \$ 640,643 | \$ 635,837 | \$ 625,367 |
| Recorded in: Canada United States United Kingdom Mexico Peru Chile Colombia Other International | \$ 74,712 10,599 - 11 2,553 430 45 4,532 | \$ 18,491 106 - 4,600 1,216 2,321 440 7,795 | \$ 121,025 2,268 148 6,488 4,466 72 3,548 14,047 | \$ 242,014 42,320 15,300 10,495 6,908 10,286 4,890 28,517 | \$ 456,242 55,293 15,448 21,594 15,143 13,109 8,923 54,891 | \$ 450,772 58,928 15,470 20,210 14,737 12,453 8,179 55,088 | \$ 445,487 58,070 12,041 19,419 15,216 11,574 7,587 55,973 |
| Total ⁽⁵⁾ | \$ 92,882 | \$ 34,969 | \$ 152,062 | \$ 360,730 | \$ 640,643 | \$ 635,837 | \$ 625,367 |

⁽¹⁾ Deposits payable on demand include all deposits for which we do not have the right to notice of withdrawal, generally chequing accounts.

(2) Deposits payable after notice include all deposits for which we require notice of withdrawal, generally savings accounts.

(4) Includes \$137 (January 31, 2018 – \$133; October 31, 2017 – \$141) of non-interest-bearing deposits.

The following table presents the maturity schedule for term deposits in Canada greater than \$100,000⁽¹⁾.

| (\$ millions) | Within three months | Three to six months | Six to twelve months | One to five years | Over five years | Total |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------|
| As at April 30, 2018 | \$ 43,262 | \$ 22,550 | \$ 31,590 | \$ 100,643 | \$ 19,024 | \$ 217,069 |
| As at January 31, 2018 | \$ 49,423 | \$ 20,076 | \$ 30,550 | \$ 93,433 | \$ 16,957 | \$ 210,439 |
| As at October 31, 2017 | \$ 33,678 | \$ 26,579 | \$ 31,190 | \$ 94,563 | \$ 16,073 | \$ 202,083 |

⁽¹⁾ The majority of foreign term deposits are in excess of \$100,000.

12. Capital and financing transactions

Subordinated debentures

On April 9, 2018, the Bank redeemed all outstanding 3.370% subordinated debentures due April 9, 2038 at their par value of JPY 10 billion plus accrued interest.

On November 20, 2017, the Bank redeemed all outstanding 3.015% subordinated debentures due November 20, 2037 at their par value of JPY 10 billion plus accrued interest.

⁽³⁾ Under the agreement Canadian Tire has an option to sell to the Bank up to an additional 29% equity interest within the next 10 years at the then fair value, that can be settled, at the Bank's discretion, by issuance of common shares or cash. After 10 years, for a period of six months, the Bank has the option to sell its equity interest back to Canadian Tire at the then fair value.

⁽⁴⁾ The local regulator requires financial institutions to set aside reserves for general banking risks. These reserves are not required under IFRS, and represent undistributed retained earnings related to a foreign associated corporation, which are subject to local regulatory restrictions. As of April 30, 2018, these reserves amounted to \$60 (January 31, 2018 – \$58; October 31, 2017 – \$61).

⁽³⁾ All deposits that mature on a specified date, generally term deposits, guaranteed investments certificates and similar instruments.

⁽⁵⁾ Deposits denominated in U.S. dollars amount to \$211,606 (January 31, 2018 – \$222,309; October 31, 2017 – \$216,018), deposits denominated in Mexican pesos amount to \$18,784 (January 31, 2018 – \$17,336; October 31, 2017 – \$17,156) and deposits denominated in other foreign currencies amount to \$86,642 (January 31, 2018 - \$81,787; October 31, 2017 - \$81,283).

Preferred shares

On April 26, 2018, the Bank redeemed all outstanding Non-Cumulative Preferred Share series 18 and series 19 at their par value of \$187 million and \$158 million, respectively, plus declared and unpaid dividends.

Common shares

Normal Course Issuer Bid

On May 30, 2017, the Bank announced that OSFI and the Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX) approved a normal course issuer bid (the "2017 NCIB") pursuant to which it may repurchase for cancellation up to 24 million of the Bank's common shares. This 2017 NCIB will terminate on June 1, 2018.

During the six months ended April 30, 2018, the Bank repurchased and cancelled approximately 2.25 million common shares as part of the 2017 NCIB at a volume weighted average price of \$79.23 per share for a total amount of \$178 million. Approximately 2 million of the common shares purchased were pursuant to a private agreement with an arm's length third party seller and at a discount to the prevailing market price of the Bank's common shares on the TSX at the time of the purchases. Under the 2017 NCIB, the Bank has cumulatively repurchased and cancelled approximately 6.25 million common shares at an average price of \$76.41 per share.

On May 29, 2018, the Bank announced that OSFI and TSX approved a normal course issuer bid (the "2018 NCIB") pursuant to which it may repurchase for cancellation up to 24 million of the Bank's common shares. Purchases under the 2018 NCIB may commence on June 4, 2018 and terminate upon earlier of: (i) the Bank purchasing the maximum number of common shares under the 2018 NCIB, (ii) the Bank providing a notice of termination, or (iii) June 3, 2019. On a quarterly basis, the Bank will notify OSFI prior to making purchases.

13. Capital management

The Bank's regulatory capital and leverage position were as follows:

| | As at | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|--|----------------|--|----------------------|--|
| | | April 30 2018 | | January 31 2018 | | October 31 2017 |
| (\$ millions) | | All-in | | All-in | | All-in |
| Capital Common Equity Tier 1 capital Net Tier 1 capital Total regulatory capital | \$ \$ \$ | 45,025 50,708 57,716 | \$ \$ \$ | 42,990 48,648 55,637 | \$ \$ \$ | 43,352 49,473 56,113 |
| Risk-weighted assets/exposures used in calculation of capital ratios CET1 risk-weighted assets(1)(2) Tier 1 risk-weighted assets(1)(2) Total risk-weighted assets(1)(2) Leverage exposures | \$ \$ \$ \$ | 375,901 376,042 376,183 1,060,648 | \$ \$ \$ | 382,248 382,248 382,248 1,048,763 | \$ \$ \$ \$ | 376,379 376,379 376,379 1,052,891 |
| Capital ratios Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio Tier 1 capital ratio Total capital ratio Leverage ratio | | 12.0% 13.5% 15.3% 4.8% | | 11.2% 12.7% 14.6% 4.6% | | 11.5% 13.1% 14.9% 4.7% |

⁽¹⁾ In accordance with OSFI's requirements, scalars for CVA risk-weighted assets of 0.80, 0.83 and 0.86 (0.80, 0.83 and 0.86 as at January 31, 2018; 0.72, 0.77 and 0.81 as at October 31, 2017) were used to compute the CET1 capital ratio, Tier 1 capital ratio and Total capital ratio, respectively.

The Bank substantially exceeded the OSFI minimum capital ratios as at April 30, 2018.

14. Share-based payments

During the first quarter, the Bank granted 988,252 options with an exercise price of \$81.81 per option and a weighted average fair value of \$7.68 to selected employees, under the terms of the Employee Stock Option Plan. These stock options vest 50% at the end of the third year and 50% at the end of the fourth year. Options granted prior to December 2014 vest evenly over a four-year period.

The Bank recorded an increase to equity - other reserves of \$1 million and \$5 million for the three months and six months ended April 30, 2018 (April 30, 2017 – \$1 million and \$6 million) as a result of equity-classified share-based payment expense.

⁽²⁾ As at April 30, 2018 the Basel I regulatory capital floor has been replaced by a Basel II standardized regulatory capital floor. No regulatory capital floor add-on was required for CET1, Tier 1 and Total capital RWA as at April 30, 2018 (as at January 31, 2018: \$16.4 billion, \$16.3 billion and \$16.2 billion, respectively; as at October 31, 2017: \$12.8 billion, \$12.6 billion and \$12.4 billion, respectively)

15. Employee benefits

Employee benefits include pensions, other post-retirement benefits, and post-employment benefits. The following table summarizes the expenses for the Bank's principal plans(1).

| | - 1 | | |
|---------|-------|--------|-------|
| For the | three | months | ended |

| | | Pension plans | | Other benefit plans | | | |
|---|------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--|
| (\$ millions) | April 30 2018 | January 31 2018 | April 30 2017 | April 30 2018 | January 31 2018 | April 30 2017 | |
| Defined benefit service cost ⁽²⁾ Interest on net defined benefit (asset) liability Other | \$ 87 4 3 | \$ 79 - 3 | \$ 83 7 3 | \$ 16 12 (1) | \$ (193) 13 (2) | \$ 7 13 1 | |
| Defined benefit expense | \$ 94 | \$ 82 | \$ 93 | \$ 27 | \$ (182) | \$ 21 | |
| Defined contribution expense | \$ 10 | \$ 10 | \$ 9 | n/a | n/a | n/a | |
| Increase (decrease) in other comprehensive income related to employee benefits ⁽³⁾ | \$ 15 | \$ 50 | \$ (395) | \$ 4 | \$ 34 | \$ (61) | |

For the six months ended

| | Pens | ion plans | Other ber | nefit plans |
|---|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| (\$ millions) | April 30 2018 | April 30 2017 | April 30 2018 | April 30 2017 |
| Defined benefit service cost ⁽²⁾ Interest on net defined benefit (asset) liability Other | \$ 166 4 6 | \$ 165 14 6 | \$ (177) 25 (3) | \$ 27 26 (2) |
| Defined benefit expense | \$ 176 | \$ 185 | \$ (155) | \$ 51 |
| Defined contribution expense | \$ 20 | \$ 19 | n/a | n/a |
| Increase (decrease) in other comprehensive income related to employee benefits ⁽³⁾ | \$ 65 | \$ 418 | \$ 38 | \$ 36 |

- (1) Other plans operated by certain subsidiaries of the Bank are not considered material and are not included in this note.
- The service cost for other benefit plans includes a decrease of \$203 million in the first guarter of fiscal 2018, related to modifications to the Bank's postretirement benefits plan.
- (3) Changes in discount rates and return on plan assets are reviewed and updated on a quarterly basis. In the absence of legislated changes, all other assumptions are updated annually.

16. Operating segments

Scotiabank is a diversified financial services institution that provides a wide range of financial products and services to retail, commercial and corporate customers around the world. The Bank's businesses are grouped into three business lines: Canadian Banking, International Banking and Global Banking and Markets. The results of these business segments are based upon the internal financial reporting systems of the Bank. The accounting policies used in these segments are generally consistent with those followed in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements as disclosed in Note 3 of the Bank's audited consolidated financial statements in the 2017 Annual Report. Notable accounting measurement differences

- tax normalization adjustments related to the gross-up of income from associated corporations. This adjustment normalizes the effective tax rate in the divisions to better present the contribution of the associated companies to the divisional results.
- the grossing up of tax-exempt net interest income and non-interest income to an equivalent before-tax basis for those affected segments. This change in measurement enables comparison of net interest income and non-interest income arising from taxable and tax-exempt sources.

Scotiabank's results, and average assets and liabilities, allocated by these operating segments, are as follows:

For the three months ended April 30, 2018(1)

| Taxable equivalent basis (\$ millions) | Canadian Banking | International Banking | Global Banking and Markets | Other ⁽²⁾ | Total | |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Net interest income ⁽³⁾ Non-interest income ⁽⁴⁾ | \$ 1,906 1,325 | \$ 1,758 984 | \$ 362 793 | \$ (76) 6 | \$ 3,950 3,108 | |
| Total revenues Provision for credit losses Non-interest expenses Provision for income taxes | 3,231 205 1,641 368 | 2,742 340 1,438 219 | 1,155 (11) 565 154 | (70) - 82 (120) | 7,058 534 3,726 621 | |
| Net income | \$ 1,017 | \$ 745 | \$ 447 | \$ (32) | \$ 2,177 | |
| Net income attributable to non-controlling interests in subsidiaries | \$ - | \$ 70 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 70 | |
| Net income attributable to equity holders of the Bank | \$ 1,017 | \$ 675 | \$ 447 | \$ (32) | \$ 2,107 | |
| Average assets (\$ billions) | \$ 339 | \$ 160 | \$ 321 | \$ 121 | \$ 941 | |
| Average liabilities (\$ billions) | \$ 249 | \$ 124 | \$ 269 | \$ 237 | \$ 879 | |

- The amounts for the period ended April 30, 2018 have been prepared in accordance with IFRS 9; prior period amounts have not been restated (refer to Notes 3 and 4).
- (2) Includes all other smaller operating segments and corporate adjustments, such as the elimination of the tax-exempt income gross-up reported in net interest income and non-interest income and provision for income taxes of \$27 to arrive at the amounts reported in the Consolidated Statement of Income, differences in the actual amount of costs incurred and charged to the operating segments.
- Interest income is reported net of interest expense as management relies primarily on net interest income as a performance measure.
- Includes income (on a taxable equivalent basis) from investments in associated corporations for Canadian Banking \$44; International Banking \$156 and Other - \$(46).

For the three months ended January 31, 2018(1)

| Taxable equivalent basis (\$ millions) | Canadian Banking | International Banking | Global Banking and Markets | Other ⁽²⁾ | Total |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Net interest income ⁽³⁾ Non-interest income ⁽⁴⁾ | \$ 1,939 1,364 | \$ 1,707 997 | \$ 390 800 | \$ (100) (9) | \$ 3,936 3,152 |
| Total revenues Provision for credit losses Non-interest expenses Provision for income taxes | 3,303 210 1,605 386 | 2,704 344 1,442 193 | 1,190 (9) 572 173 | (109) (1) (121) (43) | 7,088 544 3,498 709 |
| Net income | \$ 1,102 | \$ 725 | \$ 454 | \$ 56 | \$ 2,337 |
| Net income attributable to non-controlling interests in subsidiaries | \$ - | \$ 58 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 58 |
| Net income attributable to equity holders of the Bank | \$ 1,102 | \$ 667 | \$ 454 | \$ 56 | \$ 2,279 |
| Average assets (\$ billions) | \$ 335 | \$ 153 | \$ 334 | \$ 112 | \$ 934 |
| Average liabilities (\$ billions) | \$ 248 | \$ 117 | \$ 274 | \$ 234 | \$ 873 |

- The amounts for the period ended January 31, 2018 have been prepared in accordance with IFRS 9; prior period amounts have not been restated (refer to Notes 3 and 4).
- Includes all other smaller operating segments and corporate adjustments, such as the elimination of the tax-exempt income gross-up reported in net interest income and non-interest income and provision for income taxes of \$26 to arrive at the amounts reported in the Consolidated Statement of Income, differences in the actual amount of costs incurred and charged to the operating segments.
- Interest income is reported net of interest expense as management relies primarily on net interest income as a performance measure.
- Includes income (on a taxable equivalent basis) from investments in associated corporations for Canadian Banking \$15; International Banking \$133 and Other - \$(38).

For the three months ended April 30, 2017

| | | | | , | |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Taxable equivalent basis (\$ millions) | Canadian Banking | International Banking | Global Banking and Markets | Other(1) | Total |
| Net interest income ⁽²⁾ Non-interest income ⁽³⁾ | \$ 1,763 1,371 | \$ 1,713 905 | \$ 322 881 | \$ (70) (304) | \$ 3,728 2,853 |
| Total revenues Provision for credit losses Non-interest expenses Provision for income taxes | 3,134 236 1,596 331 | 2,618 349 1,397 213 | 1,203 2 501 183 | (374) - 107 (395) | 6,581 587 3,601 332 |
| Net income | \$ 971 | \$ 659 | \$ 517 | \$ (86) | \$ 2,061 |
| Net income attributable to non-controlling interests in subsidiaries | \$ - | \$ 64 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 64 |
| Net income attributable to equity holders of the Bank | \$ 971 | \$ 595 | \$ 517 | \$ (86) | \$ 1,997 |
| Average assets (\$ billions) | \$ 318 | \$ 149 | \$ 340 | \$ 100 | \$ 907 |
| Average liabilities (\$ billions) | \$ 242 | \$ 115 | \$ 263 | \$ 228 | \$ 848 |

- Includes all other smaller operating segments and corporate adjustments, such as the elimination of the tax-exempt income gross-up reported in net interest income and non-interest income and provision for income taxes of \$339 to arrive at the amounts reported in the Consolidated Statement of Income, differences in the actual amount of costs incurred and charged to the operating segments.
- Interest income is reported net of interest expense as management relies primarily on net interest income as a performance measure.

 Includes income (on a taxable equivalent basis) from investments in associated corporations for Canadian Banking \$16; International Banking \$117 and Other - \$(34).

For the six months ended April 30, 2018(1)

| Taxable equivalent basis (\$ millions) | Canadian Banking | International Banking | Global Banking and Markets | Other ⁽²⁾ | Total |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Net interest income ⁽³⁾ Non-interest income ⁽⁴⁾ | \$ 3,845 2,689 | \$ 3,465 1,981 | \$ 752 1,593 | \$ (176) (3) | \$ 7,886 6,260 |
| Total revenues Provision for credit losses Non-interest expenses Provision for income taxes | 6,534 415 3,246 754 | 5,446 684 2,880 412 | 2,345 (20) 1,137 327 | (179) (1) (39) (163) | 14,146 1,078 7,224 1,330 |
| Net income | \$ 2,119 | \$ 1,470 | \$ 901 | \$ 24 | \$ 4,514 |
| Net income attributable to non-controlling interests in subsidiaries | \$ - | \$ 128 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 128 |
| Net income attributable to equity holders of the Bank | \$ 2,119 | \$ 1,342 | \$ 901 | \$ 24 | \$ 4,386 |
| Average assets (\$ billions) | \$ 337 | \$ 157 | \$ 327 | \$ 117 | \$ 938 |
| Average liabilities (\$ billions) | \$ 249 | \$ 120 | \$ 272 | \$ 235 | \$ 876 |

- (1) The amounts for the period ended April 30, 2018 have been prepared in accordance with IFRS 9; prior period amounts have not been restated (refer to Notes 3 and 4)
- Includes all other smaller operating segments and corporate adjustments, such as the elimination of the tax-exempt income gross-up reported in net interest income and non-interest income and provision for income taxes of \$53 to arrive at the amounts reported in the Consolidated Statement of Income, differences in the actual amount of costs incurred and charged to the operating segments.
- Interest income is reported net of interest expense as management relies primarily on net interest income as a performance measure.
- Includes income (on a taxable equivalent basis) from investments in associated corporations for Canadian Banking \$59; International Banking \$289 and Other - \$(84).

| For the | civ | months | bahna | Anril | 30 | 2017 |
|---------|-----|---------|-------|-------|-----|--------|
| TOT THE | SIX | HIGHUIS | enaea | AUTH | JU. | ZU 1 / |

| Taxable equivalent basis (\$ millions) | Canadian Banking | International Banking | Global Banking and Markets | Other ⁽¹⁾ | Total |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Net interest income ⁽²⁾ Non-interest income ⁽³⁾ | \$ 3,572 2,748 | \$ 3,324 1,880 | \$ 645 1,773 | \$ (170) (323) | \$ 7,371 6,078 |
| Total revenues Provision for credit losses Non-interest expenses Provision for income taxes | 6,320 471 3,225 672 | 5,204 659 2,827 422 | 2,418 10 1,061 361 | (493) - 177 (506) | 13,449 1,140 7,290 949 |
| Net income | \$ 1,952 | \$ 1,296 | \$ 986 | \$ (164) | \$ 4,070 |
| Net income attributable to non-controlling interests in subsidiaries | \$ - | \$ 125 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 125 |
| Net income attributable to equity holders of the Bank | \$ 1,952 | \$ 1,171 | \$ 986 | \$ (164) | \$ 3,945 |
| Average assets (\$ billions) | \$ 317 | \$ 146 | \$ 343 | \$ 104 | \$ 910 |
| Average liabilities (\$ billions) | \$ 242 | \$ 112 | \$ 265 | \$ 232 | \$ 851 |

⁽¹⁾ Includes all other smaller operating segments and corporate adjustments, such as the elimination of the tax-exempt income gross-up reported in net interest income and non-interest income and provision for income taxes of \$386 to arrive at the amounts reported in the Consolidated Statement of Income, differences in the actual amount of costs incurred and charged to the operating segments.

17. Interest income

The following table presents details of interest income from financial assets.

| | For the three | e months ended | For the six months ended |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| (\$ millions) | April 30 2018 | January 31 2018 | April 30 2018 |
| Financial assets Loans at amortized cost ⁽¹⁾ Securities Amortized cost ⁽¹⁾ FVOC(I ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Other | \$ 5,979 85 313 | \$ 5,803 90 274 35 | \$ 11,782 175 587 75 |
| Securities Securities purchased under resale agreements and securities borrowed not at FVTPL ⁽¹⁾ Deposits with financial institutions ⁽¹⁾ | 40 438 101 217 | 399 98 181 | 837 199 398 |
| Interest income | \$ 6,735 | \$ 6,481 | \$ 13,216 |

⁽¹⁾ The interest income on the financial assets measured at amortized cost and FVOCI is calculated using the effective interest method.

18. Non-interest income

The following table presents details of banking revenues and wealth management revenues in non-interest income.

| | For th | ne three months | For the six months end | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|------------------------|----------|----------|
| (\$ millions) | April 30 | January 31 | April 30 | April 30 | April 30 |
| | 2018 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Banking Card revenues Deposit and payment services Credit fees Other | \$ 389 | \$ 404 | \$ 370 | \$ 793 | \$ 754 |
| | 329 | 337 | 327 | 666 | 654 |
| | 286 | 285 | 286 | 571 | 573 |
| | 107 | 115 | 112 | 222 | 237 |
| Banking fee related expenses | 1,111 | 1,141 | 1,095 | 2,252 | 2,218 |
| | 159 | 160 | 152 | 319 | 302 |
| Total banking | \$ 952 | \$ 981 | \$ 943 | \$1,933 | \$1,916 |
| Wealth management Mutual funds Brokerage fees ⁽¹⁾ Investment management and trust ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 412 | \$ 438 | \$ 406 | \$ 850 | \$ 814 |
| | 216 | 230 | 285 | 446 | 562 |
| | 169 | 163 | 162 | 332 | 320 |
| Total wealth management | \$ 797 | \$ 831 | \$ 853 | \$1,628 | \$1,696 |

⁽¹⁾ Prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform with current period presentation.

⁽²⁾ Interest income is reported net of interest expense as management relies primarily on net interest income as a performance measure.

⁽³⁾ Includes income (on a taxable equivalent basis) from investments in associated corporations for Canadian Banking – \$29; International Banking – \$236 and Other - \$(68).

⁽²⁾ Includes dividend income of \$12 (January 31, 2018 – \$9).

19. Trading revenues

The following table presents details of trading revenues.

| | For the three months ended | | | For the six mo | onths ended |
|--|----------------------------|------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| (\$ millions) | April 30 | January 31 | April 30 | April 30 | April 30 |
| | 2018 | 2018 | 2017 ⁽¹⁾ | 2018 | 2017 ⁽¹⁾ |
| Interest rate and credit Equities Commodities Foreign exchange Other | \$ 60 | \$100 | \$ 131 | \$160 | \$ 346 |
| | 157 | 95 | (146) | 252 | (113) |
| | 63 | 72 | 65 | 135 | 160 |
| | 68 | 83 | 48 | 151 | 121 |
| | 10 | 37 | 20 | 47 | 56 |
| Total | \$358 | \$387 | \$ 118 | \$745 | \$ 570 |

⁽¹⁾ Certain comparative amounts have been restated to conform with current period presentation.

20. Earnings per share

| | For th | e three months | For the six months ende | | |
|--|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| (\$ millions) | April 30 2018 | January 31 2018 | April 30 2017 | April 30 2018 | April 30 2017 |
| Basic earnings per common share Net income attributable to common shareholders Weighted average number of common shares outstanding (millions) | \$2,042 1,198 | \$2,249 1,199 | \$1,965 1,206 | \$4,291 1,199 | \$3,874 1,207 |
| Basic earnings per common share ⁽¹⁾ (in dollars) | \$ 1.70 | \$ 1.88 | \$ 1.63 | \$ 3.58 | \$ 3.21 |
| Diluted earnings per common share Net income attributable to common shareholders Adjustments to net income due to share-based payment options and others ⁽²⁾ | \$2,042 2 | \$2,249 13 | \$1,965 15 | \$4,291 34 | \$3,874 39 |
| Net income attributable to common shareholders (diluted) | \$2,044 | \$2,262 | \$1,980 | \$4,325 | \$3,913 |
| Weighted average number of common shares outstanding (millions) Adjustments to average shares due to share-based payment options and others ⁽²⁾ (millions) | 1,198 5 | 1,199 16 | 1,206 17 | 1,199 16 | 1,207 21 |
| Weighted average number of diluted common shares outstanding (millions) | 1,203 | 1,215 | 1,223 | 1,215 | 1,228 |
| Diluted earnings per common share ⁽¹⁾ (in dollars) | \$ 1.70 | \$ 1.86 | \$ 1.62 | \$ 3.56 | \$ 3.19 |

⁽¹⁾ Earnings per share calculations are based on full dollar and share amounts.

21. Financial instruments

(a) Risk management

The Bank's principal business activities result in a balance sheet that consists primarily of financial instruments. In addition, the Bank uses derivative financial instruments for both trading and hedging purposes. The principal financial risks that arise from transacting financial instruments include credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk. The Bank's framework to monitor, evaluate and manage these risks is consistent with that in place as at October 31, 2017.

(i) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of loss resulting from the failure of a borrower or counterparty to honour its financial or contractual obligations to the Bank.

Credit risk exposures disclosed below are presented based on the Basel framework utilized by the Bank. The Bank uses the Advanced Internal Ratings-Based approach (AIRB) for all material Canadian, U.S. and European portfolios, and for a significant portion of the international corporate and commercial portfolios. The remaining portfolios, including other international portfolios, are treated under the standardized approach. Under the AIRB approach, the Bank uses internal risk parameter estimates, based on historical experience.

Under the standardized approach, credit risk is estimated using the risk weights as prescribed by the Basel framework, either based on credit assessments by external rating agencies or based on the counterparty type for non-retail exposures and product type for retail exposures.

⁽²⁾ Certain tandem stock appreciation rights and options that the Bank may settle at its own discretion by issuing common shares were not included in the calculation of diluted earnings per share as they were anti-dilutive.

Exposure at default(1) As at

| | | April 30, 2018 | | January 31 2018 | October 31 2017 |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| (\$ millions) | AIRB | Standardized | Total | Total | Total |
| By exposure sub-type Non-retail Drawn ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Undrawn commitments Other exposures ⁽⁴⁾ | \$ 353,305 83,354 98,108 | \$ 59,987 5,634 3,107 | \$ 413,292 88,988 101,215 | \$ 403,932 82,911 100,808 | \$ 402,377 84,893 102,373 |
| Total non-retail | \$ 534,767 | \$ 68,728 | \$ 603,495 | \$ 587,651 | \$ 589,643 |
| Retail Drawn ⁽⁵⁾ Undrawn commitments | \$ 182,351 45,989 | \$ 73,249 - | \$ 255,600 45,989 | \$ 248,029 44,998 | \$ 244,669 44,101 |
| Total retail | \$ 228,340 | \$ 73,249 | \$ 301,589 | \$ 293,027 | \$ 288,770 |
| Total | \$ 763,107 | \$ 141,977 | \$ 905,084 | \$ 880,678 | \$ 878,413 |

- (1) After credit risk mitigation and excludes investment equity securities and other assets.
- (2) Non-retail AIRB drawn exposures include government guaranteed and privately insured mortgages.
- (3) Non-retail drawn includes loans, bankers' acceptances, deposits with financial institutions and investment securities.
- (4) Includes off-balance sheet lending instruments such as letters of credit, letters of quarantee, securitizations, over-the-counter derivatives and repo-style transactions net of related collateral.
- (5) Retail drawn includes residential mortgages, credit cards, lines of credit and other personal loans.

Credit quality of non-retail exposures

The Bank's non-retail portfolio is well diversified by industry. A significant portion of the authorized corporate and commercial lending portfolio was internally assessed at a grade that would generally equate to an investment grade rating by external rating agencies. There has not been a significant change in concentrations of credit risk since October 31, 2017.

Credit quality of retail exposures

The Bank's retail portfolios consist of a number of relatively small loans to a large number of borrowers. The portfolios are distributed across Canada and a wide range of countries. As such, the portfolios inherently have a high degree of diversification. In addition, as of April 30, 2018, 47% (January 31, 2018 – 48%; October 31, 2017 – 49%) of the Canadian residential mortgage portfolio is insured. The average loan-to-value ratio of the uninsured portion of the Canadian residential mortgage portfolio is 54% (January 31, 2018 – 53%; October 31, 2017 – 51%).

Retail standardized portfolio

The retail standardized portfolio of \$73 billion as at April 30, 2018 (January 31, 2018 - \$70 billion; October 31, 2017 - \$70 billion), was comprised of residential mortgages, personal loans, credit cards and lines of credit to individuals, mainly in the Caribbean and Latin America. Of the total standardized retail exposures, \$36 billion (January 31, 2018 – \$34 billion; October 31, 2017 – \$34 billion) was represented by mortgages and loans secured by residential real estate, mostly with a loan-to-value ratio of below 80%.

(ii) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Bank is unable to meet its financial obligations in a timely manner at reasonable prices. The Bank's liquidity risk is subject to extensive risk management controls and is managed within the framework of policies and limits approved by the Board. The Board receives reports on risk exposures and performance against approved limits. The Asset/Liability Committee (ALCO) provides senior management oversight of

The key elements of the Bank's liquidity risk management framework include:

- liquidity risk measurement and management limits, including limits on maximum net cash outflow by currency over specified short-term horizons;
- prudent diversification of its wholesale funding activities by using a number of different funding programs to access the global financial markets and manage its maturity profile, as appropriate;
- large holdings of liquid assets to support its operations, which can generally be sold or pledged to meet the Bank's obligations;
- liquidity stress testing, including Bank-specific, global-systemic, and combination systemic/specific scenarios; and
- liquidity contingency planning.

The Bank's foreign operations have liquidity management frameworks that are similar to the Bank's framework. Local deposits are managed from a liquidity risk perspective based on the local management frameworks and regulatory requirements.

(iii) Market risk

Market risk arises from changes in market prices and rates (including interest rates, credit spreads, equity prices, foreign exchange rates and commodity prices), the correlations among them, and their levels of volatility.

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk, inclusive of credit spread risk, is the risk of loss due to the following: changes in the level, slope and curvature of the yield curve; the volatility of interest rates; mortgage prepayment rates and changes in the market price of credit.

Non-trading interest rate sensitivity

Based on the Bank's interest rate positions, the following table shows the pro-forma after tax impact on the Bank's net income over the next twelve months and economic value of shareholders' equity of an immediate and sustained 100 basis point (bp) increase and decrease in interest rates across major currencies as defined by the Bank.

| | | | | | As at | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| | | April 30, 2018 | | | | | | 31, 2018 | April 3 | 30, 2017 |
| | Net in | ncome | | Ec | onomic value | | | | | |
| (\$ millions) | Canadian dollar | Other currencies | Total | Canadian dollar | Other currencies | Total | Net income | Economic value | Net income | Economic value |
| +100 bps -100 bps | \$(126) 127 | \$ 55 (57) | \$(71) 70 | \$(643) 512 | \$(454) 479 | \$(1,097) 991 | \$(63) 60 | \$(827) 695 | \$ 74 (78) | \$(576) 416 |

Non-trading foreign currency risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk of loss due to changes in spot and forward rates.

As at April 30, 2018, a one per cent increase (decrease) in the Canadian dollar against all currencies in which the Bank operates decreases (increases) the Bank's before-tax annual earnings by approximately \$66 million (January 31, 2018 – \$59 million; April 30, 2017 – \$61 million) in the absence of hedging activity, primarily from exposure to U.S. dollars. The Bank hedges a portion of this foreign currency risk.

A similar change in the Canadian dollar as at April 30, 2018, would decrease (increase) the unrealized foreign currency translation gains in the accumulated other comprehensive income section of shareholders' equity by approximately \$350 million (January 31, 2018 – \$334 million; April 30, 2017 - \$359 million), net of hedging.

Non-trading equity risk

Equity risk is the risk of loss due to adverse movements in equity prices. The Bank is exposed to equity risk through its investment equity portfolios. The fair value of investment equity securities is shown in Note 6.

Trading portfolio risk management

The table below shows the Bank's VaR by risk factor along with Stressed VaR:

| | For the three months ended | | | As at | As a | at |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------|----------|------------|----------|
| | Α | pril 30, 2018 | } | April 30 | January 31 | April 30 |
| (\$ millions) | Average | High | Low | 2018 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Credit spread plus interest rate | \$ 14.4 | \$ 17.8 | \$ 11.1 | \$ 11.5 | \$ 14.4 | \$ 9.2 |
| Credit spread | 8.9 | 12.2 | 6.3 | 8.5 | 9.0 | 4.6 |
| Interest rate | 11.9 | 17.2 | 8.7 | 9.8 | 11.5 | 6.1 |
| Equities | 2.5 | 4.2 | 1.2 | 3.5 | 2.4 | 1.6 |
| Foreign exchange | 3.7 | 5.2 | 2.1 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 1.9 |
| Commodities | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.6 |
| Debt specific | 3.3 | 3.7 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 3.7 |
| Diversification effect | (10.8) | N/A | N/A | (11.3) | (10.1) | (8.8) |
| Total VaR | \$ 14.7 | \$ 17.9 | \$ 11.9 | \$ 11.9 | \$ 14.2 | \$ 9.2 |
| Total Stressed VaR | \$ 40.7 | \$ 54.1 | \$ 28.2 | \$ 48.5 | \$ 55.6 | \$ 22.5 |

(iv) Operational risk

Operational risk is the risk of loss, whether direct or indirect, to which the Bank is exposed due to inadequate or failed internal processes or systems, human error, or external events. Operational risk includes legal and regulatory risk, business process and change risk, fiduciary or disclosure breaches, cyber risks, technology failure, financial crime and environmental risk. It exists in some form in every Bank business and function.

Operational risk can not only result in financial loss, but also regulatory sanctions and damage to the Bank's reputation. The Bank has developed policies, processes and assessment methodologies to ensure that operational risk is appropriately identified and managed with effective controls.

(b) Financial instruments designated at fair value through profit or loss

In accordance with its risk management strategy, the Bank has elected to designate certain financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss. These include:

- certain investments and loans, in order to significantly reduce an accounting mismatch between fair value changes in these assets and fair value changes in related derivatives; and
- certain deposit note liabilities containing extension and equity linked features that are economically hedged with derivatives and managed on a

The cumulative fair value adjustment due to own credit risk is determined at a point in time by comparing the present value of expected future cash flows over the term of these liabilities discounted at the Bank's effective funding rate, and the present value of expected future cash flows discounted under a benchmark rate. The change in fair value attributable to change in credit risk is determined by the change in the cumulative fair value adjustment due to own credit risk.

CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table presents the fair value of assets and liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss and their changes in fair value.

| | Faii | r value | | C | hange in fair val | ue | Cumulative change in fair value(1) | | | | |
|--|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--|--|
| | Į. | As at | | For th | e three months | ended | As at | | | | |
| (\$ millions) | April 30 2018 | January 31 2018 | April 30 2017 | April 30 2018 | January 31 2018 | April 30 2017 | April 30 2018 | January 31 2018 | April 30 2017 | | |
| Assets Investment securities ⁽²⁾ Loans ⁽³⁾ | \$ 13 - | \$ 14 - | \$ 15 235 | \$ - - | \$ - - | \$ - 14 | \$ - - | \$ - | \$ 11 38 | | |
| Liabilities Deposit note liabilities ⁽⁴⁾ | \$ 6,575 | \$ 5,045 | \$ 2,545 | \$ 225 | \$ 59 | \$ (35) | \$ 193 | \$ (32) | \$ (15) | | |

- (1) The cumulative change in fair value is measured from the instruments' date of initial recognition.
- Changes in fair value are recorded in non-interest income other.
- (3) Changes in fair value are recorded in non-interest income trading.
- (4) Changes in fair value attributable to changes in the Bank's own credit risk are recorded in other comprehensive income. Other changes in fair value are recorded in non-interest income - trading.

The following table presents the changes in fair value attributable to changes in the Bank's own credit risk for financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss as well as their contractual maturity and carrying amounts.

| | Term deposits | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| (\$ millions) | Contractual maturity amount | Carrying value | Difference between carrying value and contractual maturity amount | Changes in fair value for the three month period attributable to changes in own credit risk recorded in other comprehensive income | Cumulative changes in fair value due to changes in own credit risk ⁽¹⁾ | | | | | |
| As at April 30, 2018 | \$ 6,768 | \$ 6,575 | \$ 193 | \$ (7) | \$ (50) | | | | | |
| As at January 31, 2018 | \$ 5,013 | \$ 5,045 | \$ (32) | \$ (7) | \$ (43) | | | | | |
| As at April 30, 2017 | \$ 2,530 | \$ 2,545 | \$ (15) | \$ (14) | \$ (24) | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ The cumulative change in fair value is measured from the instruments' date of initial recognition.

(c) Financial instruments – fair value

Fair value of financial instruments

The calculation of fair value is based on market conditions at a specific point in time and therefore may not be reflective of future fair values. The Bank has controls and processes in place to ensure that the valuation of financial instruments is appropriately determined.

Refer to Note 6 of the Bank's consolidated financial statements in the 2017 Annual Report for the valuation techniques used to fair value its significant financial assets and liabilities.

The following table sets out the fair values of financial instruments of the Bank. The fair values disclosed do not include non-financial assets, such as property and equipment, investments in associates, precious metals, goodwill and other intangible assets.

As at

| | April 30 | , 2018 ⁽¹⁾ | January | 31, 2018(1) | October | 31, 2017 |
|--|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| (\$ millions) | Total fair value | Total carrying value | Total fair value | Total carrying value | Total fair value | Total carrying value |
| Assets: | | | | | | |
| Cash and deposits with financial institutions | \$ 61,792 | \$ 61,792 | \$ 57,365 | \$ 57,365 | \$ 59,663 | \$ 59,663 |
| Trading assets | 99,655 | 99,655 | 105,664 | 105,664 | 98,464 | 98,464 |
| Financial instruments designated at fair value through | | | | | | |
| profit or loss | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 13 |
| Securities purchased under resale agreements and | | | | | | |
| securities borrowed | 84,175 | 84,175 | 88,648 | 88,648 | 95,319 | 95,319 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 33,949 | 33,949 | 36,847 | 36,847 | 35,364 | 35,364 |
| Investment securities – other | 52,988 | 52,988 | 53,914 | 53,914 | 50,504 | 50,504 |
| Investment securities – amortized cost | 20,811 | 21,232 | 20,896 | 21,234 | 18,716 | 18,765 |
| Loans | 520,066 | 517,918 | 504,974 | 503,197 | 507,276 | 504,369 |
| Customers' liability under acceptances | 17,074 | 17,074 | 16,380 | 16,380 | 13,560 | 13,560 |
| Other financial assets | 8,230 | 8,230 | 10,576 | 10,576 | 9,314 | 9,314 |
| Liabilities: | 620 507 | 640.643 | C2F 247 | C2E 027 | C2E 0C4 | C2F 2C7 |
| Deposits | 639,507 | 640,643 | 635,317 | 635,837 | 625,964 | 625,367 |
| Financial instruments designated at fair value through profit or loss | 6,575 | 6,575 | 5,045 | 5,045 | 4,663 | 4,663 |
| Acceptances | 17,079 | 17,079 | 16,398 | 16,398 | 13,560 | 13,560 |
| Obligations related to securities sold short | 29,050 | 29,050 | 32,893 | 32,893 | 30,766 | 30,766 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 32,010 | 32,010 | 37,741 | 37,741 | 34,200 | 34,200 |
| Obligations related to securities sold under repurchase | 32,010 | 32,010 | 37,741 | 37,741 | 54,200 | 34,200 |
| agreements and securities lent | 90,888 | 90,888 | 90,931 | 90,931 | 95,843 | 95,843 |
| Subordinated debentures | 5,674 | 5,667 | 5,770 | 5,701 | 6,105 | 5,935 |
| Other financial liabilities | 28,008 | 27,619 | 25,253 | 24,940 | 27,531 | 27,118 |

The amounts for the periods ended April 30, 2018 and January 31, 2018, have been prepared in accordance with IFRS 9; prior period amounts have not been restated (refer to Notes 3 and 4).

(d) Fair value hierarchy

The best evidence of fair value for a financial instrument is the quoted price in an active market. Quoted market prices represent a Level 1 valuation. Where possible, valuations are based on quoted prices or observable inputs obtained from active markets.

Quoted prices are not always available for over-the-counter transactions, as well as transactions in inactive or illiquid markets. In these instances, internal models that maximize the use of observable inputs are used to estimate fair value. The chosen valuation technique incorporates all the factors that market participants would take into account in pricing a transaction. When all significant inputs to models are observable, the valuation is classified as Level 2. Financial instruments traded in a less active market are valued using indicative market prices, present value of cash flows or other valuation techniques. Fair value estimates normally do not consider forced or liquidation sales.

Where financial instruments trade in inactive markets or when using models where observable parameters do not exist, greater management judgment is required for valuation purposes. Valuations that require the significant use of unobservable inputs are considered Level 3.

The following table outlines the fair value hierarchy and instruments carried at fair value on a recurring basis.

| Λ. | 2 |
|----|---|
| | |

| | | | | April 30, | , 2018(1 | 1) | | | | | January 31 | , 201 | I 8 ⁽¹⁾ | | |
|---|-----|----------------|----|------------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------|----------|------------------|----------|--------------------|----|------------------|
| (\$ millions) | L | evel 1 | | Level 2 | Leve | el 3 | Total | | Level 1 | | Level 2 | Lev | /el 3 | | Total |
| Instruments carried at fair value on a recurring basis: Assets: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Precious metals ⁽²⁾ Trading assets | \$ | - | \$ | 3,986 | \$ | 19 | \$ 4,005 | \$ | _ | \$ | 5,471 | \$ | - | \$ | 5,471 |
| Loans Canadian federal government and | | - | | 16,397 | | 2 | 16,399 | | - | | 16,726 | | - | | 16,726 |
| government guaranteed debt | 1 | 2,401 | | _ | | - | 12,401 | | 11,483 | | _ | | - | | 11,483 |
| Canadian provincial and municipal debt US treasury and other US agencies' debt | | - 5,564 | | 10,215 | | _ | 10,215 5,564 | | - 7,657 | | 8,998 | | _ | | 8,998 7,657 |
| Other foreign governments' debt | | 6,227 | | 1,948 | | _ | 8,175 | | 5,008 | | 1,268 | | _ | | 6,276 |
| Corporate and other debt | | 2 | | 8,817 | | 31 | 8,850 | | 43 | | 8,821 | | 34(3) | | 8,898 |
| Income funds | _ | 133 | | 20 | | - | 153 | | 180 | | 128 | | _ | | 308 |
| Equity securities Other ⁽⁴⁾ | | 6,113 1,518 | | 267 | | _ | 36,380 1,518 | | 43,593 1,561 | | 164 | | _ | | 43,757 1,561 |
| Other V | | 1,958 | \$ | 41,650 | \$ | 52 | \$ 103,660 | \$ | 69,525 | \$ | 41,576 | \$ | 34 | \$ | 111,135 |
| Financial assets designated at fair | | | | , | | | | | | | ,5, 0 | | | | |
| value through profit or loss Investment securities ⁽⁵⁾ | \$ | 13 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ 13 | \$ | 14 | \$ | _ | \$ | - | \$ | 14 |
| Canadian federal government and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| government guaranteed debt | | 8,648 477 | | 2,238 3,072 | | - | 10,886 3,549 | | 10,182 433 | | 2,302 3,439 | | _ | | 12,484 3,872 |
| Canadian provincial and municipal debt US treasury and other US agencies' debt | 1 | 2,757 | | 460 | | _ | 3,549 13,217 | | 10,719 | | 3,439 441 | | _ | | 3,872 11,160 |
| Other foreign governments' debt | | 9,505 | | 9,358 | | 35 | 18,898 | | 11,001 | | 8,853 | | 9(6) | | 19,863 |
| Corporate and other debt | | 550 | | 3,320 | | 25 | 3,895 | | 676 | | 3,397 | | 26(3) | | 4,099 |
| Mortgage-backed securities | | _ | | 946 | _ | _ | 946 | | _(7) | | 930 | | - | | 930 |
| Equity securities | 6 2 | 730 32,667 | • | 237 19,631 | \$ 6 | 30 | \$ 1,597 52,988 | | 692 33,703 | t | 233 19,595 | • | 581 616 | \$ | 1,506 53,914 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 3 3 | 2,007 | | 19,051 | 3 0 | 190 | 32,366 | D | 33,703 | Þ | 19,393 | Þ | 010 | Φ | 33,314 |
| Interest rate contracts | \$ | _ | \$ | 8,827 | \$ | 86 | \$ 8,913 | \$ | _ | \$ | 8,981 | \$ | 70 | \$ | 9,051 |
| Foreign exchange and gold contracts | , | 1 | | 19,274 | , | _ | 19,275 | • | 1 | | 22,885 | • | _ | • | 22,886 |
| Equity contracts | | 687 | | 1,988 | | 3 | 2,678 | | 730 | | 1,754 | | 5 | | 2,489 |
| Credit contracts | | - 85 | | 193 2,805 | | _ | 193 2,890 | | - 49 | | 348 2,024 | | _ | | 348 2,073 |
| Commodity contracts | \$ | 773 | \$ | 33,087 | \$ | 89 | \$ 33,949 | \$ | 780 | \$ | 35,992 | \$ | 75 | \$ | 36,847 |
| Liabilities: | | | | 33,007 | | | 33,343 | Ψ | 700 | Ψ | 33,332 | <u> </u> | -/3 | Ψ | 30,047 |
| Deposits ⁽⁸⁾ | \$ | - | \$ | (169) | \$ | - | \$ (169) | \$ | _ | \$ | (29) | \$ | _ | \$ | (29) |
| Financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss | | _ | | 6,575 | | - | 6,575 | | _ | | 5,045 | | - | | 5,045 |
| Obligations related to securities sold short | 2 | 5,315 | | 3,735 | | _ | 29,050 | | 29,990 | | 2,903 | | _ | | 32,893 |
| Derivative financial instruments | | | | 10 005 | | 57 | 10.053 | | | | 10 476 | | 256 | | 10 022 |
| Interest rate contracts Foreign exchange and gold contracts | | - 1 | | 10,895 14,793 | | 57 – | 10,952 14,794 | | 2 | | 10,476 19,884 | | 356 – | | 10,832 19,886 |
| Equity contracts | | 765 | | 2,593 | | 10 | 3,368 | | 703 | | 3,545 | | 9 | | 4,257 |
| Credit contracts | | - | | 98 | | _ | 98 | | - | | 181 | | _ | | 181 |
| Commodity contracts | | 71 | | 2,727 | | _ | 2,798 | | 176 | | 2,409 | | _ | | 2,585 |
| | \$ | 837 | \$ | 31,106 | \$ | 67 | \$ 32,010 | \$ | 881 | \$ | 36,495 | \$ | 365 | \$ | 37,741 |

⁽¹⁾ The amounts for the periods ended April 30, 2018 and January 31, 2018 have been prepared in accordance with IFRS 9; prior period amounts have not been restated (refer to Notes 3 and 4).

⁽²⁾ The fair value of precious metals is determined based on quoted market prices and forward spot prices, where applicable.

⁽³⁾ IFRS 9 adoption resulted in reclassification of \$17 million of corporate and other debt to trading assets in Level 3 from available-for-sale debt securities

⁽⁴⁾ Consists primarily of base metal positions. The fair value of these positions is determined based on quoted prices in active markets.

 ⁽⁵⁾ Excludes debt investment securities measured at amortized cost of \$21,232 (January 31, 2018 – \$21,234).
 (6) IFRS 9 adoption resulted in reclassification of \$104 million of other foreign governments' debt in Level 3 to debt securities measured at amortized cost (refer to Note 4).

IFRS 9 adoption resulted in reclassification of \$539 million of mortgage backed securities in Level 1 to debt securities measured at amortized cost (refer to Note 4).

⁽⁸⁾ These amounts represent embedded derivatives bifurcated from structured deposit notes.

| | | As at Octobe | er 31, 2017 | |
|--|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------|
| (\$ millions) | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
| Instruments carried at fair value on a recurring basis: | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Precious metals ⁽¹⁾ | \$ - | \$ 5,717 | \$ - | \$ 5,717 |
| Trading assets | | | | |
| Loans | _ | 17,312 | _ | 17,312 |
| Canadian federal government and government guaranteed debt | 10,343 | - | _ | 10,343 |
| Canadian provincial and municipal debt | _ | 7,325 | _ | 7,325 |
| US treasury and other US agencies' debt | 6,894 | _ | _ | 6,894 |
| Other foreign governments' debt | 5,680 | 1,149 | _ | 6,829 |
| Corporate and other debt | 44 | 7,920 | 22 | 7,986 |
| Income funds | 180 | 165 | _ | 345 |
| Equity securities | 38,760 | 170 | _ | 38,930 |
| Other ⁽²⁾ | 2,500 | _ | _ | 2,500 |
| | \$ 64,401 | \$ 39,758 | \$ 22 | \$ 104,181 |
| Financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss Investment securities ⁽³⁾ | \$ 13 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 13 |
| Canadian federal government and government guaranteed debt | 9,677 | 2,416 | _ | 12,093 |
| Canadian provincial and municipal debt | 593 | 4,230 | _ | 4,823 |
| US treasury and other US agencies' debt | 6,305 | 367 | _ | 6,672 |
| Other foreign governments' debt | 10,944 | 8,746 | 113 | 19,803 |
| Corporate and other debt | 750 | 3,584 | 53 | 4,387 |
| Mortgage-backed securities | 539 | 876 | _ | 1,415 |
| Equity securities | 590 | 177 | 544 | 1,311 |
| | \$ 29,398 | \$ 20,396 | \$ 710 | \$ 50,504 |
| Derivative financial instruments | | | | |
| Interest rate contracts | \$ - | \$ 9,742 | \$ 36 | \$ 9,778 |
| Foreign exchange and gold contracts | 4 | 21,496 | _ | 21,500 |
| Equity contracts | 615 | 1,720 | _ | 2,335 |
| Credit contracts | _ | 175 | _ | 175 |
| Commodity contracts | 133 | 1,443 | _ | 1,576 |
| | \$ 752 | \$ 34,576 | \$ 36 | \$ 35,364 |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Deposits ⁽⁴⁾ | \$ - | \$ (7) | \$ - | \$ (7) |
| Financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss | _ | 4,663 | _ | 4,663 |
| Obligations related to securities sold short | 27,796 | 2,970 | _ | 30,766 |
| Derivative financial instruments | , | _,-, | | / |
| Interest rate contracts | _ | 10,823 | 267 | 11,090 |
| Foreign exchange and gold contracts | 3 | 17,646 | _ | 17,649 |
| Equity contracts | 502 | 2,724 | 7 | 3,233 |
| Credit contracts | _ | 179 | _ | 179 |
| Commodity contracts | 268 | 1,781 | _ | 2,049 |
| • | \$ 773 | \$ 33,153 | \$ 274 | \$ 34,200 |

The fair value of precious metals is determined based on quoted market prices and forward spot prices.
 Consists primarily of base metal positions. The fair value of these positions is determined based on quoted prices in active markets.
 Excludes investments which are held-to-maturity of \$18,765.
 These amounts represent embedded derivatives bifurcated from structured deposit notes.

Level 3 instrument fair value changes

Financial instruments categorized as Level 3 as at April 30, 2018, in the fair value hierarchy comprise certain precious metals, illiquid government bonds, highly-structured corporate bonds, illiquid investments in private equity securities and complex derivatives.

The following table summarizes the changes in Level 3 instruments carried at fair value for the three months ended April 30, 2018.

All positive balances represent assets and negative balances represent liabilities. Consequently, positive amounts indicate purchases of assets or settlements of liabilities and negative amounts indicate sales of assets or issuances of liabilities.

As at April 30, 2018

| (\$ millions) | Fair value, beginning of the quarter | Gains/ (losses) recorded in income | Gains/ (losses) recorded in OCI | Purchases/ Issuances | Sales/ Settlements | Transfers into/out of Level 3 | Fair value, end of the quarter | Changes in unrealized gains/(losses) recorded in income for instruments still held ⁽¹⁾ |
|--|---|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| Precious metals | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 19 | \$ 19 | \$ - |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | | 19 | 19 | |
| Trading assets | | | | | | .5 | | |
| Loans | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 | 2 | _ |
| Corporate and other debt | 34 | (8) | - | - | - | 5 | 31 | (8) |
| | 34 | (8) | _ | _ | _ | 7 | 33 | (8) |
| Investment securities | | | | | | | | |
| Other foreign governments' debt | 9 | _ | 1 | 25 | _ | _ | 35 | n/a |
| Corporate and other debt | 26 | _ | (1) | _ | _ | _ | 25 | n/a |
| Equity securities | 581 | 3 | 6 | 45 | (5) | _ | 630 | 3 |
| | 616 | 3 | 6 | 70 | (5) | _ | 690 | 3 |
| Derivative financial instruments | | | | | | | | |
| – assets | | | | _ | () | | | |
| Interest rate contracts | 70 | 23 | _ | 6 | (13) | _ | 86 | 23 |
| Equity contracts Derivative financial instruments | 5 | (3) | _ | I | _ | _ | 3 | (3)(2) |
| -liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate contracts | (356) | (11) | _ | (6) | 13 | 303 | (57) | (4)(3) |
| Equity contracts | (9) | (5) | _ | (0) | - | 4 | (10) | (5) ⁽²⁾ |
| | (290) | 4 | | 1 | | 307 | 22 | 11 |
| Total | \$ 360 | \$ (1) | \$ 6 | \$ 71 | \$ (5) | \$ 333 | \$ 764 | \$ 6 |

⁽¹⁾ These amounts represent the gains and losses from fair value changes of Level 3 instruments still held at the end of the period that are recorded in the Consolidated Statement of Income.

The following table summarizes the changes in Level 3 instruments carried at fair value for the three months ended January 31, 2018 and October 31, 2017:

As at January 31, 2018

| | | | | , , | | | |
|---|--|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| (\$ millions) | Fair value, beginning of quarter | Gains/ (losses) recorded in income ⁽¹⁾ | Gains/ (losses) recorded in OCI | Purchases/ Issuances | Sales/ Settlements | Transfers into/ out of Level 3 | Fair value, end of quarter |
| Trading assets Investment securities Derivative financial instruments | \$ 39 589 (238) | \$ (2) 7 (60) | \$ - (1) - | \$ - 40 4 | \$ (3) (19) - | \$ - - 4 | \$ 34 616 (290) |

⁽¹⁾ Gains or losses for items in Level 3 may be offset with losses or gains on related hedges in Level 1 or Level 2.

As at October 31, 2017

| (\$ millions) | Fair value, beginning of quarter | Gains/ (losses) recorded in income ⁽¹⁾ | Gains/ (losses) recorded in OCI | Purchases/ Issuances | Sales/ Settlements | Transfers into/ out of Level 3 | Fair value, end of quarter |
|--|--|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Trading assets Investment securities ⁽²⁾ Derivative financial instruments | \$ 28 805 (257) | \$ (6) (23) 26 | \$ - 14 - | \$ - 26 2 | \$ - (112) - | \$ - (9) | \$ 22 710 (238) |

⁽¹⁾ Gains or losses for items in Level 3 may be offset with losses or gains on related hedges in Level 1 or Level 2.

⁽²⁾ Certain unrealized gains and losses on derivative assets and liabilities are largely offset by mark-to-market changes on other instruments included in trading revenues in the Consolidated Statement of Income, since these instruments act as an economic hedge to certain derivative assets and liabilities.

⁽³⁾ Certain unrealized losses on interest rate derivative contracts are largely offset by mark-to-market changes on embedded derivatives on certain deposit notes in the Consolidated Statement of Income.

⁽²⁾ Investment securities include financial assets designated as available-for-sale.

Significant transfers

Significant transfers can occur between the fair value hierarchy levels when additional or new information regarding valuation inputs and their refinement and observability become available. The Bank recognizes transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy as of the end of the reporting period during which the change has occurred.

During the three months ended April 30, 2018, derivative liabilities of \$307 million was transferred out of Level 3 into Level 2. All transfers were as a result of new information being obtained regarding the observability of inputs used in the valuation.

There were no significant transfers between the levels during the three months ended January 31, 2018 and October 31, 2017.

Level 3 sensitivity

The Bank applies judgment in determining unobservable inputs used to calculate the fair value of Level 3 instruments.

Refer to Note 6 of the Bank's annual audited consolidated financial statements for year ended October 31, 2017 for a description of the significant unobservable inputs for Level 3 instruments and the potential effect that a change in each unobservable input may have on the fair value measurement. There have been no significant changes to the Level 3 sensitivities during the quarter.

22. Corporate income taxes

In November 2016, the Bank received a federal reassessment of \$179 million for tax and interest as a result of the Canada Revenue Agency denying the tax deductibility of certain Canadian dividends received during the 2011 taxation year. In August 2017, the Bank received a reassessment of \$185 million for tax and interest for the 2012 taxation year. The circumstances of the dividends subject to the reassessments are similar to those prospectively addressed by recently enacted rules which had been introduced in the 2015 Canadian federal budget. In May 2018, the Bank received a proposed reassessment for \$208 million of tax and interest in respect of the same circumstances for the 2013 taxation year. The Bank is confident that its tax filing position was appropriate and in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act (Canada), and intends to vigorously defend its position.

23. Business combinations

Current quarter

Bank of Nova Scotia Berhad, Malaysia (BNS Berhad)

Previously the Bank indicated it had reached an agreement to sell its wholly-owned subsidiary, BNS Berhad. This transaction is no longer proceeding.

Pending acquisitions

BBVA Chile

On December 5, 2017, the Bank announced its agreement with Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A. (BBVA) to acquire its 68.19% ownership in BBVA Chile. BBVA owns 68.19% of BBVA Chile and the minority partner owns 31.62% of BBVA Chile. The Bank will acquire BBVA's interests in BBVA Chile, and its interests in certain subsidiaries, for approximately US\$2.2 billion. If the transaction is completed, the Bank's Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio will be impacted by approximately 100 basis points. The transaction is expected to close in the third quarter of 2018, subject to regulatory approvals.

Pursuant to the mandatory tender offer for all the shares of BBVA Chile required under Chilean law, the minority partner has the right to sell its shares of BBVA Chile on the same basis to the Bank. The Bank's Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio would be impacted by approximately 135 basis points, if the Bank acquires 100% of BBVA Chile.

Citibank's consumer and small and medium enterprise operations in Colombia

On January 31, 2018, the Bank announced that its Colombian subsidiary, Banco Colpatria Multibanca Colpatria S.A. (Banco Colpatria), had reached an agreement to acquire Citibank's consumer (retail and credit cards) and small and medium enterprise operations in Colombia, subject to regulatory approval. The transaction is not financially material to the Bank.

24. Events after the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position date

Acquisition

Jarislowsky Fraser

On May 1, 2018, the Bank completed the previously announced acquisition of Jarislowsky Fraser, an independent investment firm with approximately \$40 billion in assets under management on behalf of institutional and high net worth clients. The purchase price of approximately \$950 million was satisfied primarily by the issuance of common shares. An earn-out of up to \$56 million in additional common shares may be paid based on achieving future growth targets.

Banco Cencosud, Peru

On May 9, 2018, the Bank announced that Scotiabank Peru, its wholly owned subsidiary, has reached an agreement to acquire a 51% controlling interest in Banco Cencosud, which offers credit cards and consumer loans in Peru, for approximately \$130 million. Under the terms of the agreement, the two companies will also enter into a 15-year partnership to manage the credit card business and provide additional products and services to customers.

Direct deposit service

Shareholders may have dividends deposited directly into accounts held at financial institutions which are members of the Canadian Payments Association. To arrange direct deposit service, please write to the transfer agent.

Dividend and Share Purchase Plan

Scotiabank's dividend reinvestment and share purchase plan allows common and preferred shareholders to purchase additional common shares by reinvesting their cash dividend without incurring brokerage or administrative fees.

As well, eligible shareholders may invest up to \$20,000 each fiscal year to purchase additional common shares of the Bank. All administrative costs of the plan are paid by the Bank.

For more information on participation in the plan, please contact the transfer agent.

Dividend dates for 2018

Record and payment dates for common and preferred shares, subject to approval by the Board of Directors.

Record Date **Payment Date** January 2, 2018 January 29, 2018 April 3 2018 April 26, 2018 July 3, 2018 July 27, 2018 October 2, 2018 October 29, 2018

Duplicated communication

If your shareholdings are registered under more than one name or address, multiple mailings will result. To eliminate this duplication, please write to the transfer agent to combine the accounts.

Normal Course Issuer Bid

A copy of the Notice of Intention to commence the Normal Course Issuer Bid is available without charge by contacting the Secretary's Department at (416) 866-3672.

Website

For information relating to Scotiabank and its services, visit us at our website: www.scotiabank.com.

Conference call and Web broadcast

The quarterly results conference call will take place on May 29, 2018, at 8:00 am ET and is expected to last approximately one hour. Interested parties are invited to access the call live, in listen-only mode, by telephone at (416) 640-5944 or toll-free, at 1-800-274-0251 using ID 6751615# (please call shortly before 8:00 am ET). In addition, an audio webcast, with accompanying slide presentation, may be accessed via the Investor Relations page of www.scotiabank.com.

Following discussion of the results by Scotiabank executives, there will be a question and answer session. A telephone replay of the conference call will be available from May 29, 2018, to June 14, 2018, by calling (647) 436-0148 or 1-888-203-1112 (North America toll-free) and entering the access code 6751615#. The archived audio webcast will be available on the Bank's website for three months.

Contact information

Investors:

Financial analysts, portfolio managers and other investors requiring financial information, please contact Investor Relations, Finance Department:

Scotiabank

Scotia Plaza, 44 King Street West Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5H 1H1 Telephone: (416) 775-0798

Fax: (416) 866-7867

E-mail: investor.relations@scotiabank.com

Media:

For media enquiries, please contact the Global Communications Department at the above address.

Telephone: (416) 866-6806

E-mail: corporate.communications@scotiabank.com

Shareholders:

For enquiries related to changes in share registration or address, dividend information, lost share certificates, estate transfers, or to advise of duplicate mailings, please contact the Bank's transfer agent:

Computershare Trust Company of Canada 100 University Avenue, 8th Floor Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5J 2Y1 Telephone: 1-877-982-8767 Fax: 1-888-453-0330

E-mail: service@computershare.com

Co-Transfer Agent (U.S.A.) Computershare Trust Company N.A. 250 Royall Street Canton, MA 02021 U.S.A. Telephone: 1-800-962-4284

For other shareholder enquiries, please contact the Finance Department: Scotiabank Scotia Plaza, 44 King Street West Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5H 1H1 Telephone: (416) 866-4790

E-mail: corporate.secretary@scotiabank.com

Rapport trimestriel disponible en français

Le Rapport annuel et les états financiers de la Banque sont publiés en français et en anglais et distribués aux actionnaires dans la version de leur choix. Si vous préférez que la documentation vous concernant vous soit adressée en français, veuillez en informer Relations publiques, Affaires de la société et Affaires gouvernementales, La Banque de Nouvelle-Écosse, Scotia Plaza, 44, rue King Ouest, Toronto (Ontario), Canada M5H 1H1, en joignant, si possible, l'étiquette d'adresse, afin que nous puissions prendre note du changement.

